#939
AR.76.44.4 [1]

"I am: how little more I know—!
Whence came I? Whither do I go?
A centred self, which feels and is;
A cry between the silences;
A shadow-birth of clouds & strife
With sunshine on the hills of life;
A shaft from Nature's quiver cast
Into the future from the Past;
Between the cradle and the shroud,
A meteor's flight from cloud to cloud—

J. G. Whittier—

Private Journal of A. A. Parker

On Whaling Bark "Progress" of New Bedford

From San Francisco to the Equator

for a cruise Sperm whaling thence to the

Hawaiian Islands & Arctic Ocean

Anno Domini 1880

16th December

A. A. P.

"Du bist so nah

und doch so fern"

To Cordie

with

Hattie's love

8th March 1890.

Auckland. New Zealand.

Old Dartmouth

WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY

Historical Society

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

# J. C. St. Barkers — Bark "Rogers" —

JOURNAL from San Francisco Private towards Guadalupe Island or New Bedford

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. day of 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Thursday 16th December A.D. 1880 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Thursday Dec 16th | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | @ 12.30 P.M. The Steamer Tug |
| 5 | | | Barometer Aneroid | | | | 30.020 | | "Jos Redmond" took us in tow |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | for sea. and @ 2.40 cast-off |
| 7 | | | Barometer Holostric | | | | 29 870 | | from us just-outside the Head |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | wind light-from South-with rain |
| 9 | | | Thermometer | | | | 62 Fah | | and cloudy weather — made |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | sail to Topgallants and bore |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | S.S.W. @ 3 P.M. wind freshs |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | from S.W. reduced sail to |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | double reefs. by 10 it was |
| 2 | | | Small Pox prevailing to a considerable | | | | | | blowing hard from S.W. wind |
| 3 | | | extent in the City. every man | | | | | | having gradualy veered around |
| 4 | | | on board genuinely was vacinated | | | | | | reduced to close reefs and |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | storm sails steering S by W |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | A confused sea running thus |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | very uncomfortable - showed |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | anchors and chains & shook |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | water in 34 Men all told |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | saw no vessels - weather too thick |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A D 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 17th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 17th Dec | | | | | | At 12 Midnight – a heavy gale from the N with clear weather ship laboring heavely in a confused sea hove to under close reefed Main topsail & Storm sails heading West saw 3 large vessels bound in and the land N.W. 30 miles towards noon it commenced to moderate sea growing gradualy more regular Employed in fitting boats and stowing loose articles that have been bundled aboard haphazard like to get the ship to sea @ once during night moderating fast @ 12 Midnight – Calm |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | No note taken of | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Barometer or Thermometer | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Too busy in preparing | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | My Stateroom for this | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Little comfort it may | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | afford – | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A.D. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 18th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 18th Dec | | | | | | Calm with Subsiding Swell |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | & clear weather. at 3 a m a |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | light S E wind @ 7 fresh. set |
| 4 | | | So Meteorological a/c | | | | | | foresail on the wind heading |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | S.W. by W. by 12 Meridian at |
| 6 | | | this day too Infernal | | | | | | wok raining hard again |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | furled foresail. @ dark blowing |
| 8 | | | rough to think even! | | | | | | a heavy gale with drenching |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | rain furled foretopsail |
| 10 | | | let alone look! - for | | | | | | heading on the wind hove |
| 11 | | | this old Ark has been | | | | | | to under close reefed main |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | topsail fore & mizzen staysails |
| 1 | | | trying to double us | | | | | | S by W. to S.S. West |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | every thing & everybody | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Filled a cask with | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Cabbage & fresh water | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | for my North season | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | So Observations | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island Ca. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 19th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong gale occuring around |
| 2 | | | Sunday 19th Dec— | | | | | | East to ~~North~~ South by 12 Midnight |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | when it cleared up to a bright |
| 4 | | | Barometer Aneroid 29.800 | | | | | | Moonlight. hove to under |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | storm sails heading N.W. |
| 6 | | | Barometer Holosteric 29.620 | | | | | | Rain in squalls @ Intervals |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | from 2 P M steady rain |
| 8 | | | Thermometer 66 - Fahr | | | | | | wind moderating and veering |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | to S.W. @ 6 P.M. heading |
| 10 | | | All these Instruments | | | | | | W by S more ship to SE by S |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | are In My Cabin below!!! | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A.D. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 20th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A subsiding S.W. gale with |
| 2 | | | Monday 20th Dec | | | | | | cloudy weather @ 7 a m set |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | foresail & bore to by E. @ 9 set |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | double reefs and M.T.M.S. and |
| 5 | | | Bar Merovil | 30.020 | | | | | bent & set main staysail — |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Emp in fitting boats. coiling |
| 7 | | | Bar Hobsterie | 29 825 | | | | | new lines. Noticed Sooty |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | gray Gulls - and the Black |
| 9 | | | Ther | 62 Sahs | | | | | Petrels birds from the |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Hawaiian Islands |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Swell gradualy subsiding |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | and weather becoming |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | better. able to work this |
| 2 | | | Have used 4 coils | | | | | | evening for the first time |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | since leaving port |
| 4 | | | of Whaleline to date | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat @ noon 36.57 — No Long |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadaloupe Island A.D. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A subsiding gale & Sea with cloudy weather. wind Mod from N.W. Under double reefed topsails Fly E— |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 21st Dec | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid 30.300 | | | | | | Emp in stowing off the Jove hold fitting boats etc |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Standard 30.020 | | | | | | Gulls and Black Birds |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Numerous @ 2 P.M set |
| 8 | | | Thermometer 62 Fahr | | | | | | jib & Mizzen topsail ~~& fly~~ |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Sail @ 4 P M bore L.C. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | wind light- weather pleasant |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Sun out- bright- for first time |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | since leaving San Francisco |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Lat- 34=40 4. P. M— |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Long 124-20 & 124-08 West |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island N. L 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 22d day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | @12 Midnight-calm @ 2a m |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 22d Dec | | | | | | a light-N.E wind. daylight |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | very red sky Indicating wind |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | and clear sit-whole Watch |
| 5 | | | Barometer Aneroid 30-100 | | | | | | to speak heading to S.W-by |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | 12 Meridian wind had |
| 7 | | | Barometer Holosteric 29.750 | | | | | | veered around to South |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | raing & puts wind- |
| 9 | | | Thermometer 64 Fah | | | | | | reduced sail to close |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | reefs and storm sails |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Employed in stowing loose |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | coal in bulkheadroom about- |
| 1 | | | I have been employed in | | | | | | bulkheadroom-plank on the |
| 2 | | | putting skids in the bottom | | | | | | port side in a pen we |
| 3 | | | of My Swing bed that I | | | | | | Made for the purpose |
| 4 | | | Must lie about once more | | | | | | At-4 P.M a strong South |
| 5 | | | and putting locks to the | | | | | | wind dark cloudy weather |
| 6 | | | drawers in my room to | | | | | | more Hail-to the E.S.E. |
| 7 | | | prevent their continualy | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | sliding out with each | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | roll of the vessel - I think | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | her former Captain never | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | thought of fitting anything | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | that Needed repairs | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A.D 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

23d day of December 187

Thursday 23rd Dec

Bar "Aneroid" 30.220

Bar. "Holosteric" 30.020

Ther "Fahr" 64 —

Moderately Southerly wind thick fog. very rolling high sea. & light baffling Southerly winds with dark cloudy weather and humidly atmosphere throughout thirty 24 hours. Lowered sail to topsails & fly jib Employed in stowing off the between decks about the Rubberroom plank Starboard side

Put 4 sacks corn into a 90 gal cask and marked 4 — Opened a fuel barrell of Bruges from last voyage —

No Observations

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A.D. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of December 1880 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Moderate & Easterly winds |
| 2 | | | Friday 24th Dec | | | | | | veering S to S.E. & is frequently |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | with cloudy weather fine |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid 30.320 | | | | | | rain showers and squalls |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | of wind. on this windy from |
| 6 | | | Ther Sahe 64 - | | | | | | S to S.E. Under [illegible] Plain |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | and double reefed fore |
| 8 | | | Bar Holosteric 30.140 | | | | | | topsails. Employed various |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | duties. Noticed many |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | black birds but no gulls |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | to day |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat @ noon 33.12 North |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A. D. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 25th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | X Mas | | | | | | A Moderate South'ly wind with clear pleasant weather but a heavy swell from the S W. on the wind under M. T. S. sail from E. L. to E by E this is the first pleasant day we have had since leaving San Francisco - Noticed Gulls and Black birds by P M Nearly calm saw finback Whales & Porpoises |
| 2 | | | Saturday 25th Dec | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar "Aneroid" | | | 30.400 | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar "Holosteric" | | | 30.260 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Attached | | | 66 00 | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | The first-pleasant-day we have had - a general Observance | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | In work done | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Opened a bbl of Beef | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | " " " " Pork | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Lat - 33-00 North |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Long 122-08 / 122-17 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards "Guadalupe Island" N. L. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS 26th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Calm through the night and |
| 2 | | | Sunday 26th Dec | | | | | | clear 2 A M a light S W air |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | and continued through the |
| 4 | | | Aneroid Bar | | 30 | 400 | | | day Windy Main t'gallant |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | S.E. @ 4 P M bore N E by E - |
| 6 | | | Holoturia do | | 30 | 200 | | | a clear beautiful day throughout |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | a bonne de light astern |
| 8 | | | Thermometer Baro | | 68 | | | | steering to the South |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Lat- 32-20 N |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Long 121 = 32-121 = 23 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu H.I. 1880.

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A Moderate S.W. wind and |
| 2 | | | Monday 24th Dec | | | | | | clear wx to 12 M when it |
| 3 | | | Xm Natal day | | | | | | clouded up and fine mist |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | showers prevailed. Under |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Main topsail Reefed |
| 6 | | | Bar | Aneroid | 30 | 320 | | | ~~Main topsail~~ Reefed |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | E. Emp all this day in |
| 8 | | | Bar | Holosteric | 30.210 | | | | stowing off the between decks |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | both sides fore and aft |
| 10 | | | Ther | Fah | 69 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Lat 31°-05 North |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Long 120°-11 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Guadalupe Island A.D. 1860

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 28th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday 28th Dec | | | | | | A fresh N.W. wind with cloudy |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | weather under Main top Gsail |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | S.E 1/2 E. Employed in knotting |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid 30.300 | | | | | | out rim and stowing it off |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | and Sailsewing also at 4 PM |
| 6 | | | Bar Kolosterin 30.210 | | | | | | saw Guadalupe Island |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | bearing E.N.E 115 Miles - although |
| 8 | | | Ther Fahr 71 — | | | | | | near enough to see the |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | breakers @ 5 PM we could |
| 10 | | | Sighted the Island of | | | | | | barely see the outlines of the |
| 11 | | | " Guadalupe " | | | | | | land although it is very |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | high - at dusk reduced |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | sail to double reefs and |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | bore off by E with foresail up |
| 3 | | | Stores opened today | | | | | | at 9 PM hauled to the wind |
| 4 | | | 1 Keg Crisps | | | | | | heading the Island |
| 5 | | | 1 do Lamb Tongues | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | 1 do Pickles | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | 1 do Tyrm | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | 1 box [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Dat - Noon 29-25 N/L - 29-20 N |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Long 118-48 W 118 1/2 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Sitka Rock "A. P. 1870

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 29th day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh N.W. wind and cloudy weather Aback heading to the Westward under double reef |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 29th Dec | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Entered 30 240 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Stationary 30 100 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Take | 90 | - | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Put all Native Boots | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | and Spare oiled clothing | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | into a large box and | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | put between decks off | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Starboard side. Made | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | a number of bids and | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | hung them full of ovens | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | between decks | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 28-12 Long 117-32 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Cape St Lucas N. L. 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 30th day of December 1880 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday Dec 30th | | | | | | A steady North wind cloudy weather under double reefs fib and foresail NE by E. at daylight- Moderate and clear Made all sail- Employed in repairing Spare boat- fitting rigging blocks &c- Employed all hands putting in lights in gangway and deck. This vessel has the dankest cabins of any that ever been my lot to live in |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Bar Aneroid | | 30 | 240 | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Bar Holostons | | 30 | 100 | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Ther Tabs | | 70 | — | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Saw several peices of Kelp and they found flying fish & | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | have been for Months — | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Lat-26-50 N Long 116-34 West

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Cape St. Lucas C A D 1850

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 31st day of December 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light steady South wind through the night under topgallants Stb & p.r E - @ daylight Made all sail except Royals to the S E by E. Employed in repairing boat - Putting on deck lights stowing away spare Anchor and rebullying them on the bows @ 4 P M bore E. by E. |
| 2 | | | Friday 31st December | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Amroid | 30 | 240 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Nobsletric | 30 | 100 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Amb | 72 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | weather warm to day but |
| 11 | | | Saw Finbacks porpoises 2 Turtle | | | | | | a heavy dew falls nights |
| 12 | | | some kelp and flying fish | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 25 - 15 Long 115 - 01 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Cape St Lucas L. C. 188[illegible]

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 1st day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday Jany 1st 1881 | | | | | | Light S.E. windy through the night and forenoon with clear weather Ca 12 M wind veered around to W. steering E.S.E. up to 7 pm when [illegible] up E & S. Employed repairing spare boat shifting fresh stores to the hold and receiving new ones. No birds or fish seen today. After dusk a shoal of "Blackfish" were noticed astern. |
| 2 | | | Fair Aneroid 30.120 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Fair Holosteric 30.060 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Ther Fahr 76 - | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | One of my men came aft to me today for a dose of Cathartic Medicine with his breast showing considerable eruption I am apprehensive it may be "Small Pox" but there are no other symptoms of the Indisposition beyond an itching sensation. As I have never seen a case I cannot decide but I shall feel much anxiety until I am sure it is not a developed case —! | | | | | | Lat 24.25 N Long 113.47 W |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Cape St Lucas A D 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 2d day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light - Nat - wind clear & |
| 2 | | | Sunday 2d January | | | | | | smooth - under topgallants |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | E by S @ 7 a More Edit at - |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | 10 a M saw the Margarita |
| 5 | | | Var Amend | 30 | 180 | | | | Islands S E 50 miles |
| 6 | | | Var Noon | 30 | 090 | | | | saw finbacks & Albicore |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | skipjacks flyfish & a Crab |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Run Sun | | 76 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Caught one foot fish | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | & Bonito & hooked | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | and lost a large | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | albicore | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 24-04 N Long 112 37 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards Cape "St Lucas" T. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 3d day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light - West wind through the |
| 2 | | | Monday 3d January | | | | | | Night - Under top gallants E.N.E. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | @ daylight - wind fresh from E & |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | 30.180 | | | | | hauled fore topgallant sail & |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | wind E.N.E moderately with a |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | 30.060 | | | | | short head swell steering E by N. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | afternoon wind veering N.E |
| 8 | | | Ther Abr 74 - | | | | | | the North again and light |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | clear and pleasant throughout |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | day several sail in sight and at |
| 11 | | | Promoted the ordinary boy to | | | | | | 4 PM high land from E by E |
| 12 | | | the Forecastle for worthiness | | | | | | to NE by E wake through the |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | day light - green - employed |
| 2 | | | Caught - 2 fine large "Bonito" | | | | | | fitting braces to fore yard & |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | repairing steam boat |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 23.25 N Long 111-13 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Cape "St Lucas" A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 4th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 4th January | | | | | | a fresh & E Trade Wind. Hoisted Flying Flight under double reefs E.S.E. At daylight saw the Cape S.E. 30 miles bore for it. And when under the lee Increased sail to W.S.W. sail At 10 a.m saw many Humpback whales lowered 3 boats with no success At 11 was off the town sent in a boat to land letters shot a whale from the ship and killed him with a bomb lance towed him and cut him by dark. calm & ship about Land breeze at dark standing with the 2 boats off shore brought a bullock & Oranges |
| 3 | | | Bar Aneroid | 30 100 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Mercurial | 30 - 020 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Ther Sahn | 78. | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Took our first whale a small Bull Humpback | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Bought "Abraham Burke" | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | was here just before Xmas | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | and also caught a Humpback | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Sent Letters to San Fran & New Zealand | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards "Cape St. Lucas" Cal. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. ..... day of ..... 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | 52 Latitude |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 5th January | | | | | | 2 light-and breeze & clear |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | weather easy sail at 5 a m saw |
| 4 | | | Bar Steered 30-040 | | | | | | E.N.E in the Cape some 15 miles |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | distant Light- passed six Hawaiian |
| 6 | | | Sun Noticing 29.960 | | | | | | Key day at dark Cape bore N.E |
| 7 | | | Then Sail | | | | | | 8 Miles hauled off N.E & saw |
| 8 | | | | 44 | | | | | Sunny Point is entered and saw |
| 9 | | | | 11 | | | | | one from the ship. thinky he |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | sank as the bomb exploded |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Emp in breaking out after |
| 12 | | | Killed on Bullock Friday | | | | | | hold for small stores. trimming |
| 1 | | | Shot a Sunfish from the | | | | | | the Rubbers and getting the |
| 2 | | | Ship and he sank after | | | | | | Hypooks for boiling. a |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | current here sets to the S.W by |
| 4 | | | he was dead | | | | | | W guide 2 Miles per hour Var. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Fifteen 00 made Deviation 4 |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Steering N |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Put in the Run today | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | 2 chests Tea - 1 sack Coffee | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | 1 Hhd Sugar 1/2 do Smoked Tongues | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | 1/4 do Salt Salmon | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Observations taken Not worked |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Socoro Island Cal 1871

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 6th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light-baffling airs and calms |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | on diff tacks @ times aback |
| 3 | | | Thursday 6 January | | | | | | @ 7 d M sent 2m 3 boats between |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | False Cape & Cape St Lucas |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | saw several whales but very |
| 6 | | | Bgn "Merrick" 30 000 | | | | | | shy @ 12 Recalled the boat |
| 7 | | | Bgn "Holbrook" 30 000 | | | | | | off from the shore sold him Cloth, Coffee, Soap |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | and Powder at 2 PM |
| 9 | | | Then 76 - | | | | | | they left for the shore. at |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | one time we were within |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 5 Miles of the Cape then the |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | wind "let-go" and when |
| 1 | | | Sent Letters to New Bedford | | | | | | they left we were quite |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | 20 Miles from it the current |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | having set steadily to the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | S & W & W quite 2 Miles per |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | hour. Commenced boiling |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | and ended 1m 8 h sail bore |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | L.L. with a light Westerly |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Observations not worked |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Socoro Island C.t D 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 7th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light-baffling airs, from West to North |
| 2 | | | Friday 7th January | | | | | | under top-gallants from 8 to 12 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | South at daylight-finished coiling |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | | 30.100 | | | | the remainder of 25 bundles. & |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | small whale 3 medium size |
| 6 | | | Bar Stoutenic | | 30 020 | | | | casks holds the stock of Oil- |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Fitted and put-out two large |
| 8 | | | Ther Attached | | 80 — | | | | cutting stage. - Saw a few |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | whales and lost-sight-of the |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | land about meridian |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Put-out-Cutting Stage | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 2 - 46 S Long 110 - 05 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Socorro Island 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 8th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 8th January | | | | | | Light-bat. Vble airs from S.W to S.E. and clear pleasant weather. Under topgallants & courses. Emp In various duties. Saw porpoises & fish a log of drift-wood and several turtles |
| 2 | | | Bar Aneroid 30.020 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Bar Holosteric 29.980 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Ther Fahr 79 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Caught one first Turtle (Green) | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Found this cask of Cabbage sheet Threw it all overboard | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Myself @ work all day fitting this | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Watch Busing In my room | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Lat 21=10 & Long 110-16W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco to ffds Socorro Island A. D. 1881-

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 9th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | During this night a fresh N.W. wind |
| 2 | | | Sunday 9th Jan | | | | | | came on pulled foretopgallant |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | sail Steering South. Fresh breze |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | and clear through this day |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid | 30 | 090 | | | | @ 6 P.M reduced sail to |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | double reefs and luffed to |
| 7 | | | Bar Holostric | 30 | 000 | | | | this wind aback heading E- |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Socorro Island S.S.W. 20 Miles |
| 9 | | | Ther Attached | 78 | — | | | | Ther Benedicto Island S.W |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | 10 to 12 Miles |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | " Socorro " S.S. Benedicto " | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Islands In Sight — | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat-21=10 N Long 110=45 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Socorro Island A D 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 10th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Monday 10th Jan | | | | | | A fresh S W wind and clear aback all night heading to the Eastward @ daylight bore S.S.W for Socorro Island @ 12 M E Point bore West 5 Miles Saw Humpback whale going quick S.E. Sent down M S G yard put on a new Jackstay and sent it aboft again At 4 P M bore S.E. the Island Thurs N by W 15 Miles - |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Jan Merrick | 30 | 140 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Jan Holostein | 30 | 040 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Wm Fisher | 78 — | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Sent down M S G yard | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | for repairs | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Coopered the oil to stow | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | between decks — | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 18.20 S Long 110.58 W. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards "Ft. Shore Ground" Cal. Dec. 1851

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 11th day of January 1852 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh N.E. trades with clear |
| 2 | | | Sunday 11th January | | | | | | weather throughout under |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | topsails and fore & aft sails Hove |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Ships Co repairing Main |
| 5 | | | Bar 7h Morning | Aneroid | | | 30-200 | | top gallant sail. at 4 P M finished |
| 6 | | | " 4h Evening | " | | | 30-140 | | and bent it. Noticed a few |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | flying fish and "gunnels" only |
| 8 | | | Bar 7h Morning | Holosteric | | | 30-100 | | sighting of an Intense blue water |
| 9 | | | " 4h Evening | " | | | 30-060 | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Ther Mornoon & Ahr | | | | 78- | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Mostly employed In fitting Spares & | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Ordnance gears that should have been | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | repaired In San Francisco properly | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Carpenter Ships Co caulking the | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Galley floor that is just over my | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | ground and leaks abominably. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | These old ships seem to require | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | My services to put them In order for | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | their next Man. as My experience tells | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | me just about this time I get them | | | | | | |
| | | | fitted I gave them up to some one else | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards " Off Shore Ground " Co. Dist.

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12th day of January 1887 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light & E Trades and clear under |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 12th Jan | | | | | | M.S.G. sail Hdy S - at daylight set |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Fore top gallant sail and at 10 a m |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | 30 100 | | | | | this mainsail for the first time |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Since I took the Humpback |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | 30 000 | | | | | alongside. Stowed between decks |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | this 3 cask of oil - Sent S.G. boat |
| 8 | | | Ther Attached | 80 | | | | | on Larboard boats cranes and |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | painted her White bottom |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Green top & took on Larboard |
| 11 | | | Gauges of Humpback oil | | | | | | boat for repairs. took up all |
| 12 | | | stowed between decks | | | | | | this brick flooring in the |
| 1 | | | this day - viz | 305 | | | | | Galley to earth the deck found |
| 2 | | | | 286 | | | | | this Beam very [illegible] burned |
| 3 | | | ½ of one cask 284 | 142 | | | | | this stove around for Lee |
| 4 | | | | 733 Gallons | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Total 23 Barrels 8½ gal. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Put all Paint oil into a Barrel | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | marked " paint oil " | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | saw "Porpoises" & "Finbacks" | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 15-00 N Long 109-43 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off shore grounds Anno Domini 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 13th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light-baffling winds from E to E |
| 2 | | | Thursday 13th January | | | | | | under M'zagalcualy F. S. F. at daylight |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | It commenced to rain as a |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid 30 020 | | | | | | matter of course as I have a boat |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | fresh painted and they dreams |
| 6 | | | Bar Stoboterics 30 000 | | | | | | In this galley floor all open - of |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | course my bloom was wet as well |
| 8 | | | Ther 82 Ther | | | | | | wet and things in general (in |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | relation to this ship and those |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | that sit her) were consigned to |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | oblivion. I her former Capt |
| 12 | | | From Gannets and flying fish | | | | | | knew his business this could |
| 1 | | | observed - caught a large | | | | | | have easily avoided. but last |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | trip he had his wife and |
| 3 | | | Albicore with a hiss and | | | | | | child with him and was in |
| 4 | | | threw a harpoon into him | | | | | | the habit of taking the childs |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | bed clothing out of her berth to keep |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | them from the wet that fairly |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | poured into it. and then when |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | the rain was over put them back |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | instead, of having the place filled |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | well done men were some lazy |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | and he surely is one! |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 13 - 31 North |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off shore ground A.D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 14th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 14th Jan | | | | | | A fresh N.E Trade throughout no rain since 1 A M S.E under topsails and fore & aft sails Emp In repairing boat fitting lower cutting block straps &c Myself at work In my room demolishing cathroads and other similar work finished the galley floor and put the stove back In its place |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | 29.980 | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | | | 29.980 | | | |
| 7 | | | Ther Fahr | | | 84 | | Cabin | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 12.05 N Long 108.24 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco to Off Shore Ground A.D. 1887.

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Saturday 15th Jan | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid 29.990 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric 29.900 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Air 84 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | An easterly set of current noticed | | | | | |
| 12 | | | caught also little porpoise @ 10 P.M. | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS. 15th day of January 187

A light-East-wind and clear through the night-under T'sails E. at-6 A M put-out-the boat we had on deck and took in the waist-boat for repairs Painted the boat we put-out-and as a matter of course had a sharp rain shower about-4-30. P.M. The paint-oil we have is simply fish oil and as there are neither "Dryers" or Turpentine on board I think it will be similar to that I had in the "Coral" requires about-3 months to dry- Made all sail at-7 A. M. Saw "Finbacks" & "Gannets"

Lat 11.00 N Long 107-33 West

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off Shore Ground A. D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 16th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sunday 16th January | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | One Month out today! | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Aneroid | 29.980 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Bar Holosteric | 29.930 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Char Fahr | 84- | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Light East airs and clear warm weather, nearly calm at times under all sail except royals & Eby S. saw porpoises and finback!

@ daylight noticed water of a light green color @ 8 A M sounded with about 150 fthms deep sea line found no bottom! this discolored water continued up to 11 A M the ship making about 2 knots per hour after that it began to grow darker and by 1 P M was a deep blue again. As "Clipperton Island" is some 100 miles to the E by S it may be shoal water comparatively speaking connected with the Lat & Lon. A Moderate S W wind with thimbleing of rain and dark squalls astern —

Lat 9-55' & Long 107 25- W.

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards "Off shore grounded" A. D. 1851—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 17th day of January 1851 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A steady light breeze from N E through |
| 2 | | | Monday 17th Jan | | | | | | the night and no squalls. Made |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | N. E. by E. Lail S E by S. At daylight Made |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | 29 : 920 | | | | | all Sail. Employed in repairing boat |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | on deck. Ripping up an old |
| 6 | | | Bar Horizon | 29 . 920 | | | | | topsail and repairing another |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | noticed many flying fish and |
| 8 | | | Other Halo | 84— | | | | | a few gannets — Weather very |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | warm and sea of a deep blue |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | color clear atmosphere with |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | an occasional rain squall in |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | the distant horizon — The |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Trade wind clouds have been |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | in sight since we were off |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | "Magdalena Bay" |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 8. 44 N Long 109 = 00 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off shore ground A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 18th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh East wind and clear up |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 18th Jan | | | | | | to 12 M when it commenced |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | to rain in showers - squally all |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | around wind falling @ times |
| 5 | | | Bar | Aneroid | 29 920 | | | | and variable Inclined to veer |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | around to S.E. forenoon steering |
| 7 | | | Bar | Holosteric | 29 920 | | | | SbyE under all sail except the |
| 8 | | | Ther | Attached | 86 — | | | | Jib also afternoon under S Jib |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | & M T. J. sail heading on the |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | wind South - Saw many |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Porpoises and flying fish - |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | @ 4 P. M. put out the [illegible] we |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | have been repairing and took |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | bow boat on deck — |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Lat @ Noon Suspected - 37.22 N

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards "Off shore ground" Ct. D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 19th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Calm. Cloudy. Chilly weather with |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 19th Jan | | | | | | Rainy showers constantly & Variable |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | winds under topsails & courses |
| 4 | | | Fair | Variable | Mean | | 30.000 | | L.T.C. Employed in washing ship |
| 5 | | | " | " | Evening | | 29.920 | | Variable & unsteady employed as before |
| 6 | | | Clear | Variable | Mean | | 30.000 | | Hands as [illegible] |
| 7 | | | " | " | Evening | | 29.910 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Clear | Mean | Abeam | | 64 | | |
| 10 | | | " | Evening | " | | 43 | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards " " Off Shore grounded at D. Island

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 28th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Thursday 28th Jan |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Baffling southerly winds fresh & |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | light with considerable swell on |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | heading from E by E to S by E |
| 5 | | | Run | Steered | 29 | 880 | | | under Th. Top gallant sail & |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Flg jibb Employed in repairing the |
| 7 | | | Run | Holstering | 29 | 860 | | | boat on deck and carpenter at |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | work battening in the seams of |
| 9 | | | Then | Take | 84 | — | | | the after hatch which are more |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | than open through neglect |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | have seen nothing at all today |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | By this ships position at 3 PM |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | "Duncan Island" land down on |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | chart as doubtfull bore S. S. E 12 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Miles ship heading S E by E Make 7 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | 4 Miles per hour |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Sat 6=16 Hr Long 106=07 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards " " Off shore ground Cal 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Lat Thoroughly this visit 12 hours calm |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | and constant rain After 12 M |
| 3 | | | Friday 21st Jan | | | | | | calm and clear Sent out boat |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | repaired and took in Starboard |
| 5 | | | Sun Noon | | 29 | 900 | | | boat - Saw Porpoises one Turtle |
| 6 | | | " " | | 1 | | | | and a Peculiar shaped Jelly fish |
| 7 | | | Sun Observed | | 29 | 880 | | | shaped like a Sunflower leaf & |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | about as large floating on the |
| 9 | | | Sun set | | 82 | | | | surface of the water |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 5° 35' North No Long |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards "Off Shore Ground" A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 22d day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light-S.W. airs cloudy & squalls all |
| 2 | | | Saturday 22d Jan | | | | | | around the horizon but for |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | a wonder we have had no |
| 4 | | | Fair Arrived | | | 29 | 900 | | rain since yesterday. Mbent- |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | foretopsail and bent the one |
| 6 | | | Fair Holosteric | | | 29 | 900 | | we have been lately repairing |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Carpenter @ work rebuilding the |
| 8 | | | Thur Calm | | | 84 | | | After house and cooper |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | repairing the late starboard |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | boat - Saw Sunfish. porpoises |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Albicores and a Blundeoning |
| 12 | | | Caught-one second Sunfish | | | | | | Afternoon calm - Evening |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | a light-Easterly airs |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 5° 33 North - |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off shore ground A.D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 23d day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light baffling southerly airs & clear |
| 2 | | | Sunday 23d Jan | | | | | | warm weather under topgallants |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | on the wind from S.W.by W. to West |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | saw porpoises and caught a turtle |
| 5 | | | Bar | Aneroid | | 28-830- | | | The cabin boy James Dick in his |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | effort to hook up the latter with a |
| 7 | | | Bar | Holosteric | | 28-850- | | | boathook lost his balance and |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | fell overboard hook and all: |
| 9 | | | Ther | Fahr | | 84— | | | as he is a Hawaiian and as |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | swimming is second nature |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | to them I felt no alarm for |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | his safety. The ship had little |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | headway at the time so by stopping |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | the gig the boat we not only |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | saved him but the turtle also |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 5.23.25 Long 104.43 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Hilo Hawaiian I. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light southerly air and clear |
| 2 | | | Monday 24th | | | | | | weather to Pigeon Point heading to the |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Westward Inboard Main topsail |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | and bent the old one we have |
| 5 | | | Run | Aneroid | | 29 | 8400 | | been repairing put out the |
| 6 | | | Run | Aneroid | | 29 | 8400 | | boat we have been at work |
| 7 | | | Run | Aneroid | | 29 | 8400 | | Down and painted the |
| 8 | | | Then | Aneroid | | 29 | 8400 | | Starboard and Low boat |
| 9 | | | | | | 8 E | | | Davy Davises |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 5° 50 N Long 105° W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ... towards Off shore Ground Ct. [illegible] 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 25th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light baffling airs calm & much rain during forenoon Afternoon clear. Emp in repairing old foresail fitting new boat for whaling. Carpenter at work on house aft. Mate at work upon the skylight which like everything else has been neglected until it leaks like a sieve Saw a finback only this day. |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 25th Jan | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | 29.840 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Astronomic | 29 820 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Shade | 84 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations. No "way" on ship |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off Shore Ground C. A. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 26th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Wednesday Jan 26th | | | | | | Light baffling airs cloudy |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | under Topsl Courts South Engr |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | In repairing old Jonsail |
| 5 | | | Run Aneroid | | 29 | 820 | | | fitting new Spare boat caulking |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Skylight coamings. Afternoon |
| 7 | | | Run Holosteric | | 29 | 840 | | | pleasant this last boat we have |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | repaired and as a matter |
| 9 | | | Then Take | | 85 | | | | of course In less than 2 hours |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | had a Squall shower of rain |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | saw "Tropic Birds" Man of War |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Hawks" and porpoise. Commenced |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Painting My room to day this |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | only Inspection In the Ship |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | In this Medicine Chest on an |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | 8 oz vial and I am obliged |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | to use that. Some of the paint |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | oil we have Makes the White |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | lead when Mixed with it |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | of the consistency of cheese |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 5-13 North |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off shore grounds 1880

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 27 day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light-variable Easterly winds |
| 2 | | | Thursday 27th Jan | | | | | | and no rain since last night |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Under top gallants from 4 to |
| 4 | | | Fan Aneroid | | | | 29 800 | | 8 A.M. Employed painting boat |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Inside & repairing old jib |
| 6 | | | Fan Holosteric | | | | 29 810 | | mizzen top-sail and bent- |
| 7 | | | Thermometer | | | | 84 - | | ting old one we have recently |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | repaired. Nothing worthy |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | of note seen to day |
| 10 | | | " | | | | | | I have occupied myself |
| 11 | | | The Newbern Steamer is due | | | | | | by painting the whole work |
| 12 | | | to day from Guaymas, Cape | | | | | | in my room — the warmest |
| 1 | | | St Lucas, and way ports | | | | | | days work I have experienced |
| 2 | | | @ San Francisco and my | | | | | | for years. clothing completely |
| 3 | | | letters East should be posted | | | | | | saturated with perspiration |
| 4 | | | tomorrow Morning | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Off Shore Ground Lat 0 Long 111

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS 28th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Moderate Easterly winds and |
| 2 | | | Friday 28th Jan | | | | | | clear weather with much |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | sweel from S & E. Under |
| 4 | | | Pm Aneroid | Mom | | | 29.900 | | steam lands from 1 to 3 PM |
| 5 | | | | Eve | | | 29.820 | | Ship Lurch old jib @ 4 PM |
| 6 | | | Pm Holosteric | Mom | | | 29.900 | | unbent the best one and bent |
| 7 | | | | Eve | | | 29.810 | | it Carpenter @ work caulking |
| 8 | | | Ther Fahr. | | | | 85 | | Blacksmith Enlarging the |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Hennessy saw porpoises and |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | 3 whales lowered a boat for |
| 11 | | | A strong S E current has prevailed one but lost sight of Island | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | here for the past week P.S.S. | | | | | | Sun also Albicore |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 3-30 S Long 104-35 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ... towards Off shore ground — A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 29th day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 29th Jan | | | | | | Calm with rain all night - At 3 A.M. got a good breeze from E.S.E with clear weather braced to, to all and on the wind S.S.W. Exam - Am repairing the last skin boat - overhauled fitting blocks, buckles etc Mend fenbacks. "Bill Fish" "Molly" and Sharks & Flying fish "Noisy Birds" - At this observation this afternoon we have entered into the Equatorial Current - As we have gone a degree West - this past 24 hours — |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Jan Amrod | | | 29 | 810 | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Jan Holsteric | | | 29 | 810 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Thu F Thr | | | 86 — | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 2 48 N Long 105 = 34 W — |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Equador A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. Sunday day of 30th Jan 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 30th Jan | | | | | | A fresh S.E. wind veering to South, In squalls of Dirk rain under topgallt sail on the wind stbd tack N.W. by W. & W. Saw many flying fish Tropic Birds and Porpoises. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Fm Arrowid | | | 29.900 | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Fm Holyoke | | | 29.900 | | | |
| 8 | | | Thn Take | | | 85- | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 1=30 N Long 107=38 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Ogmalon A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 31½ day of January 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh E. wind & puffy |
| 2 | | | Monday 31½ Jan | | | | | | cloudy weather; under topsails |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | on the wind "Mr. Mary |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | flyingfish and "Robin Birds" |
| 5 | | | Bar Universe | | 29 | 910 | | | around Norbert mainsail |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | for repairs. Empt in painting |
| 7 | | | Bar Holsteric | | 29 | 890 | | | Starboard overhead boat & bobit- |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | boat Quarters. Carpenter @ work |
| 9 | | | Bar Fish | | 82 | | | | caulking the deck around the |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | water closet and gangway |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | I have made an attempt to reach | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | what is called the "Off shore ground" | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Expecting to cross the Line in 105° W | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | but from 104 Lat 3-40 to position | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | of ship to day is my nearest move | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Southerly winds have prevailed from | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | S & E. and not even a "Blackfish" | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | has been seen - and what we | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | thought we should find small | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | fish such as Albicore & Bonetas we | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | have found none. I have had | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | my fill of this section. Tomorrow | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | steer for the "Hawaii Nei" | | | | | | Lat 00-45-N Long 109-30 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu. H. I. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light S.E. wind and clear |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 12th Feb. | | | | | | under fib and topsail throughout |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | this night @ daylight bore |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | W and set topgallants |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid | 29.870 | | | | | Ens. Lee replacing the |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Mainsail Saw Numerous |
| 7 | | | Bar Mobiuric | 29.850 | | | | | flying fish a few "Skipjacks" |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | and one finback |
| 9 | | | Ther Attn | 84 | | | | | At 12 M bore W by S |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Caught 3 small skipjacks today | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | and in this latitude we | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | should have them around | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | and following the ship constantly! | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | but like that Sperm Whales | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | they do not seem to be here | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | But they make an agreeable | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | change in our fare. Almost | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | anything fresh is palatable | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | to salt Meats | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 0 33 N Long 111-30 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu H. I. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wednesday 2d Feb | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Pm Moored | | | | Morn 29.950 | |
| 5 | | | | | | | Eve 29.9[illegible] | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Pm | Moored | | | Morn 29.950 | |
| 8 | | | | | | | Eve 29.900 | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Pm | Fair | | | 85 | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Saw many Porpoises & flying fish | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Caught 3 large "Bonetas" | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | At 5 PM. while bending | | | | | |
| 6 | | | the Mainsail Saw a large | | | | | |
| 7 | | | shoal of Blackfish towards | | | | | |
| 8 | | | and chased until dark. They | | | | | |
| 9 | | | were going quick SE | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Boat returned bringing a | | | | | |
| 11 | | | large turtle. Many porpoises | | | | | |
| 12 | | | around steering N made N rogue | | | | | |

REMARKS. 2d day of Feb 187

This the 15th Anniversary of my Wedding has passed without any unusual demonstration of wind and weather this forenoon light NE and the latter clear warm & balmy some rain fell last night. Carpenter at work setting pieces into the port Starboard Quarter Launch the boat that was very rotten Cooper making a new Grindstone trough and the men at work upon the Mainsail. I have been at work fitting a key to my room door there not being one in the ship to one of the Cabin doors Steward at work painting forward Cabin overhead

Lat 0.37 or No Long

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu H. I. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 3d day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light Easterly air and clear |
| 2 | | | Thursday 3d Feb | | | | | | nearly calm afternoon |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Made topsail and W. Engr |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | In repairing our boat |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | foresail. Fitting a new |
| 6 | | | Bar Aneroid 29.910 | | | | | | grindstone and tub and |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | painting bow boat |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Inside. Have seen but |
| 9 | | | Bar Holosteric 29.920 | | | | | | one bird today. No birds |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | have amused myself by |
| 11 | | | Ther Attn 86 | | | | | | putting the 3d and Lat |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | deck light. I have over |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | hauled the Forward Cabin |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Steward empd In painting |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | overhead work in forward Cabin |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 1-12 N Long 114 24 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ... towards Honolulu S. I. 187-

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 4th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Taken mostly heavy squalls up |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | to 12 M when a stiff breeze |
| 3 | | | Friday 4th Feb | | | | | | soon the N Trough the day |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | clear under topsails N |
| 5 | | | 24 hrs Run | | | 29.9 E | | | Split one reefing foresail |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Let one attempt to divide food |
| 7 | | | Dist | | | | | | equally between to Sage pigs |
| 8 | | | Lat Obs | | | 26.9 - | | | have one of them but very |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | stormy bad. Since this Record |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Lat Dr | 84 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 1 - 24 - N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1884

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 24th Feb | | | | | | Calm all night with much |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | rainy weather top gallants |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | & during the afternoon |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | with a light S.E. wind (at 4 pm |
| 5 | | | San Francisco | 29.940 | | | | | W.S.W. saw porpoises with |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | yellowtails & a shark shot the |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | sailing and caught a bottle |
| 8 | | | San Antonio | 29 920 | | | | | from the ship Empress |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | retaining the water closet |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | old Sty fib ambent - the fly jib |
| 11 | | | Ahu Oahu | 84 | | | | | and bent the new one Lee |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lee reefing also ambent |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | the M S M Steamer for Japan |
| 2 | | | Caught one Albatross today | | | | | | rove new foretopsail sheet to the |
| 3 | | | struck him from the ship | | | | | | starboard boat and put new |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | foot ropes and brace block |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | straps to foretopsail yard |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 1-00 & Long 116-44 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 6th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A steady light South wind |
| 2 | | | Sunday 6th February | | | | | | and clear throughout |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | under royals through the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | night - & lowering all sails during |
| 5 | | | 8pm Aneroid Noon | | | | 30-00 | | the day time. W.A.W. |
| 6 | | | Eve | | | | 29.950 | | Time for noises only |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | 8pm Aneroid Noon | | | | 30 000 | | |
| 9 | | | Eve | | | | 29 950 | | |
| 10 | | | Thermometer | | | | | 86 | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 5th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light South wind with |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | rain during the night |
| 3 | | | Monday 5th D.L. | | | | | | Under all sail W.S.W. Emp |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | In painting boats repairing |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | sails etc Sent down M.S. Flin |
| 6 | | | Ran Noon | | | 29 940 | | | and shifted the old one |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | forward Emp In ripping |
| 8 | | | Ran Holoturia | | | 29 920 | | | up old foretopgallantsail |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | sewed linback a buckle & |
| 10 | | | Ran Aphia | | | 86 — | | | one large Albicore — |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | symptoms of colic on part of |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | acting mate — Mr Cahuman |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 1:40 N Long 119:50 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 8 & 9 day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A Moderate South'ly wind |
| 2 | | | Thursday 8th AM | | | | | | with showers of occasional |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | rain Under all sail |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | W.S.W. employed in repairing |
| 5 | | | 7 pm Aneroid | 29.910 | | | | | sails & rigging of old |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Bark Wyoallan had |
| 7 | | | 7 pm Holistoric | 29.920 | | | | | finished repairing the |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | main topmast staysail |
| 9 | | | 7 pm John | 84— | | | | | and bent it— Unbent |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Jigger topmast staysail |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | at dark wind SE good |
| 12 | | | Took out foot Pump | | | | | | breeze squalls all around |
| 1 | | | for repairs— | | | | | | the Southern horizon |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Our foot pump that has |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | been useless since sailing |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | we took out to day to |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | examine and found |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | a large hole in the lower |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | section one foot from |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | the end although iron |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | it was completely rotten |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | and not having been renewed |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | was shuffed badly by the iron knee |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu H. I. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 9th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh E.S.E wind clear & warm |
| 2 | | | Wednesday Feb 9th | | | | | | Under all sail W. by W. - Employed |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | in repairing Mizzen topmast |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Staysail. Sprung the port pump |
| 5 | | | Run Noon | | 29 | 900 | | | and took out the starboard |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | one found it in much the |
| 7 | | | Run Noon | | 29 | 900 | | | same condition as the other |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | the lower sections very rotten |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | all the virtues of the brass |
| 10 | | | Run Past | | 86 | | | | completely gone and the next |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | upper sections with a long |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | split - over 18 inches - |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | I have completely cased the |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | lower sections with Yellow pine |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | plank and hooped |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | them off with heavy hoop |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | iron. The port pump is |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | now seemingly all right |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | but any mule that would |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | send a ship to sea leaking |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | with both pumps useless |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | should in my way of thinking |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | be found to eat a piece of |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | each pump! |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 10th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh East-wind and |
| 2 | | | Sunday Feb 13th | | | | | | clear weather with some |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | swell and a much |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | rolling ships. — Under |
| 5 | | | Fm Noon | 29.900 | | | | | all Sail W. & W. Employ- |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | ed in repairing Sail and |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Ships Pumps. — finished |
| 8 | | | Fm Noon | 29.900 | | | | | and bent Mizzen topmast |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Staysail. And also finished |
| 10 | | | Thur Light | 86 — | | | | | and put back the starboard |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Pump. — both of the pumps |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | have been sheathed with |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Yellow Pine Staves made |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | from "heading" and |
| 3 | | | An Increase of 5 Pigs | | | | | | hooped off with Iron |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | hoops rolled. and I think |
| 5 | | | to our live Stock — | | | | | | will last the rest of the |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Cruise. — Saw porpoises |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | flying fish" and "Tropic |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Birds" |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Lat 4 - 43 North

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 11th Feb | | | | | | 11th day of February 187 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | A fresh N E trade with |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | typically weather under |
| 4 | | | Fan Aneroid | 29 | 890 | | | | topgallant sail W. by W. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Sent down main royal |
| 6 | | | Fan Holostein | 29 | 830 | | | | yard to relieve sail and |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | principally inside of starboard |
| 8 | | | Ther Fahr | 84 | | | | | boat. At intervals during |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | the day there has been slight |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | showers of rain but @ 4. P.M. |
| 11 | | | Started our first duck | | | | | | It came down heavy & for |
| 12 | | | of Coffee to day Cask containing | | | | | | quite 1/2 hour fairly poured |
| 1 | | | 22 ducks @ 153 lbs | | | | | | a matter to be expected when |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | there is any sea at about |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | in this topsail reduced sail |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | to M. C. & and fly jib and |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | set boats on skipper cranes |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | on port side. This old "Ark" |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | just tries to see how she |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | can roll and tumble about |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | she will discount anything |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | I have ever commanded |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 5.53 North |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Saturday 12th February | | | | | | A strong N E trade throughout with much rain in squalls through the night— during the day clear but very warm and uncomfortable below— Employed fitting wooden facings on starboard end of Windlass Carpenter @ work caulking around steerage hatch— the combings of which are far from sound also @ work upon the main royal— and finished painting the starboard boat— |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Var Emerald | 29.900 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Var Aholoteric | 29.900 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Var Ahr | 86— | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat N = 23° 4 Long 129 = 35 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu H I 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12 day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong N. E. trade wind with heavy squalls under M. S. sail & D jib & W by W |
| 2 | | | Sunday 13th Feb | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid 29 950 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Bar Holosteric 29 920 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Ther Fahr 84 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Ship all over on one side | | | | | | afternoon clear wind veering |
| 4 | | | like a crab lurching and | | | | | | around to the N & filled the |
| 5 | | | tossing most uncomfortably | | | | | | light sails |
| 6 | | | making Bishops & Knoht | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | when by going Sailor would | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | make 8 or 9 - | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 9-19 North |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 14th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh S.E. breeze with |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | under topsails S.W by W. at 7 a m |
| 3 | | | Monday 14th Feb | | | | | | More moderate at 12 fit & m'd. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Sail at 4 P M. bore W. & W. Employ |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | in repairing main royal fitting |
| 6 | | | Var Amer'd | | | 30 00 E | | | main brace block straps & etc. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Many flying fish observed |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | this day. |
| 9 | | | Var Holstering | | | 29 60 E | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Var Var | | | .82 E | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 10 53 S Long 134 08 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu S.I. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 15th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong S.E. trades blowing |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 15th Feb | | | | | | throughout Night and |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Morning Especially Afternoon |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | clear Under Mainsail Foresail |
| 5 | | | Pm Aneroid | 30 400 | | | | | Jibsail & W.S.W. at 3 |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | P.M. Furled Foresail and |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Jumped on fitting braces |
| 8 | | | Pm Holostwicz | 29 900 | | | | | blocks etc & repairing |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Royal |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Thu Pahe | 80 = | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Seen a Finback whale | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Wind blowing half a gale | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 12-14 S |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards Honolulu H I 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. ..... 16th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong N E trade wind throughout and cloudy but no rain. W.S.W. Main Topgallantsail set during the forenoon only. Set Royal Yard and Sail and Sent down the fore royal yard for reasons Noticed many flying fish and early this morning a "Wide Awake" the first I have seen. Afternoons pilot after 12 A.M. commences to breeze on fresh and moderate down during the night wind also has a tendency to veer more aft - being then due N E. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Wednesday 16th Feb | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | For Amwood | | | 30 00 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | For Holostoun | | | 30.000 | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | For Aden | | | 80 | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat - 13-35 N Long 139-25 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 187

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 14th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh N E trade wind & squall |
| 2 | | | Thursday 14th Feb | | | | | | through the night. under the |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | S. G. sail W. N. W. through the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | day clear and more moderate |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | Morn | 30.200 | | at 5 one topgallant sail & M. G. |
| 6 | | | | | | Eve | 30.100 | | sail. Employed in repairing the |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | fore rigging. Carpenter caulking |
| 8 | | | Bar Holosteric | | | Morn | 30.100 | | and sheathing decks around |
| 9 | | | | | | Eve | 30.000 | | hatchway. Seen porpoises |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | twice to day. No birds |
| 11 | | | Ther Faher | | | 80 | | | wind tending to the E & S. E |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | This morning the pumps | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | made 160 strokes before freeing | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | the ships leak gradually increasing | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat - 13-12 & Long 142.00 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 18th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Friday 18th Feb | | | | | | A Moderate N.E. Trade wind |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | squally during the night |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Forenoon beautifully clear |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | and moderate - Afternoon |
| 6 | | | Pm Meridl | Noon | | | 30.200 | | cloudy and fresh - under |
| 7 | | | | Eve | | | 30.100 | | all sail except royals W.S.W. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | with wind well out to the |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | N.E by N. Employed in repairing |
| 10 | | | Pm Midnight | Noon | | | 30.100 | | foresail & fore royal and |
| 11 | | | | Eve | | | 30.000 | | carpenter caulking around |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | the fireworks trying to make |
| 1 | | | Thur | | | 80 | | | the "Caboose pen" tight |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | The flour left over from last |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | cruise is so musty that I |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | cannot eat it. Opened a |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | cask of New containing 11 |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | bags. Fore & aft hold |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 16-22 N Long 144-02 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 19th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A light N.E Trade wind throughout |
| 2 | | | Saturday 19th Feb | | | | | | squally through the night but |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | through the day clear and pleasant |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | under topgallants W.S.W. employed |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | in repairing sails. finished |
| 6 | | | Bar Aneroid | Noon | | | 30.200 | | Foretail and put in cark with |
| 7 | | | | Eve | | | 30.100 | | new topsail. finished fore |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | royal and sent it aloft with |
| 9 | | | Bar Holosteric | Noon | | | 30.100 | | yard Carpenter @ work on the |
| 10 | | | | Eve | | | 30.080 | | rigging etc - Noticed only |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Olzing fish this day - @ dark |
| 12 | | | Ther 80 - | | | | | | set both royals |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | A pike headed Nigger | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | I have for 4 hrs Watch | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | while bracing the fore | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | royal bt the yard fell | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | on deck and my pet dog | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | "Zip" as a matter of course | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | rode beneath it. the yard | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | struck him a severe blow | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | across the loins and I am | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | fearful gave him his death blow | | | | | | Lat 17 = 3 S & Long 146 : 14 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco ..... towards Honolulu A.D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 20th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A steady N E trade wind |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | throughout and clear pleasant |
| 3 | | | Sunday 20th Feb | | | | | | weather. Under royals all |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | night - W. b. W. topgallants |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | through the day @ 12 M |
| 6 | | | Par Aneroid | Noon | | | 30.150 | | bore West by Cook Pass - Seen |
| 7 | | | | Eve | | | 30 110 | | finbacks & whales "flying fish" |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | and "Tropic Birds" |
| 9 | | | Par Holostoric | Noon | | | 30.150 | | |
| 10 | | | | Eve | | | 30.090 | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Sher Sohn | 82 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | All articles in the cabin | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Berth & clothing. Books | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Boots etc are constantly | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | being covered with blue | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | mould - About everybody off - | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | has paid attention to Rumsey | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | & to day Myself included | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | My poor Dog cannot walk! | | | | | | |

Lat - 18:46 2. - Long 148-20 W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Monday 21st Feb | | | | | | A Moderate East wind |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | and clear weather |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | with the exception of 2 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | squalls this forenoon |
| 5 | | | San Miguel | | | | 30 / 58 | | that passed to the N of us |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | under topgallants We |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Employed repairing the |
| 8 | | | San Salvatore | | | | 30 100 | | Main Staysail fitting |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | the Engworks &c &c |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | At 12 M Lon 117 1/2 L |
| 11 | | | Shes Hahr 82 | | | | | | At 4.30 PM the cry |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | from aloft of "White |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Water" "Blows" &c &c All |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | hands on the alert |
| 3 | | | My dog "Fido" has been | | | | | | but after running to |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | the S.E. until dark We |
| 5 | | | able to go on deck of | | | | | | made them out to be |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | no good either Humps |
| 7 | | | his own accord for the | | | | | | or Finbacks so bore on |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | our course again N by E. |
| 9 | | | first time since his accident | | | | | | and Set the Royal |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | but he is still far from | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | well | | | | | | Lat 19-10 N Long 130.38 |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS 22d day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A Moderate East wind & clear |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 22 Feb | | | | | | squally through the night |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Wonder to get all units up for |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Ens- In setting up head |
| 5 | | | Pm | Ameroid | | 30.180 | | | stays etc. Carpenter at |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | work making holes in the |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Outrail to allow escape of |
| 8 | | | Pm | Holosteric | | 30.100 | | | Bilge. Noticed a Angaly |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Bird and a Gannet only |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | not a flying fish seen |
| 11 | | | Then | Taken | | 82 | | | today |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat-19-23-N Long 152-36 W. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 23 day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A Moderate East wind and clear weather under royals |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Night - so squally day W by S. |
| 3 | | | Wednesday 22d Feb | | | | | | At daylight - bore West @ 8 a m |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | sight the Island of Hawaii |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | South point bearing W. S. W. |
| 6 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | 30.220 | | | and Cape "Kapoho" W by S |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Remark Land distant 40 miles |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Employed in setting up Main |
| 9 | | | Bar Holosteric | | | 30.160 | | | stay carpenter caulking around |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | the Main Mast bitts day open |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | running along the South shore |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | of the Island all day SW by W. |
| 1 | | | Ther Attached | | | 82 | | | at 7 P. M too dark to see the South |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | point - and wind blowing a gale |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | reduced sail to double reefs |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | and luffed to stack to SE |
| 5 | | | Off Hawaii | | | | | | Ever since we came near |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | enough we have seen the smoke |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | from "Kilauea" & "Mauna Loa" & tonight |
| 8 | | | A bright - livid glare from | | | | | | the flames are discernable. |
| 9 | | | both Volcanoes all night | | | | | | Lat @ noon 19 22 N |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A D 1891

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Wind to the SE under double |
| 2 | | | Thursday 24th February | | | | | | reefs above until 4 a m when |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | bore S W at 6 a m saw south |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | point W.S.W. and hauled up |
| 5 | | | Ran Averaged | 30.200 | | | | | for it wind a gale from SE & |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | clear set courses & fib at 7 a m |
| 7 | | | Ran Historic | 30.100 | | | | | up to point. Smooth under lee |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | increased and to topgallants |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | at 10 a m a light SW wind shift |
| 10 | | | Ran Ran | 87-00 | | | | | between Point Pohue & point Kawili |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 2 miles off shore kept clewing & |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | got Starboard anchor off bow |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | saw a schooner [illegible] and |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | during the afternoon a square |
| 3 | | | West side of Hawaii | | | | | | rigger also. Through the aft- |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | a light SW wind with a |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | swell from the outside but |
| 6 | | | trying to go Lee- | | | | | | here under the lee of the land |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | between the two points mentioned |
| 8 | | | Kealakekua Bay | | | | | | we have been beating all the |
| 9 | | | The entire extent of this | | | | | | afternoon a current seems |
| 10 | | | Island from summit | | | | | | to be setting to the SW at- |
| 11 | | | to shore is completely | | | | | | enveloped in smoke from | |
| 12 | | | Active volcanoes | | | | | | 6 P M about calm |

Lo Observations

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 25th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Calm all night-a block on |
| 2 | | | Friday 25th | Feb | | | | | starboard at 6 A M a light |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | East wind Made all sail |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | to the S by E along shore |
| 5 | | | Fan | Steroid | | 30.240 | | | which is very Indistinct |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | at least the outlines of the |
| 7 | | | Fan | Stolostovic | | 30.180 | | | land has been all day |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | can occasionally see |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | the breakers at 11 A M |
| 10 | | | Shen | Fahn | | 82 | | | a calm East in "stirring" |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | fresh water" the Hondo |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | @ Kalakoloa Bay some |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | 6 miles distant I find |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | a current setting quite |
| 3 | | | Opened our Second | | | | | | strong to the Northward |
| 4 | | | Cask of last voyage Biscuits | | | | | | it must have set N W last |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | night-but this afternoon P M |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | @ 4 P M a land breeze with |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | fine rain Tending to the |
| 8 | | | A heavy swell comes rolling | | | | | | South made all sail |
| 9 | | | around the South end of the | | | | | | run for the Bay until dark |
| 10 | | | Island nearly to this point-it | | | | | | 6 P M & then Stopped & Hove |
| 11 | | | recended but just now brought | | | | | | to some 2 Miles from South |
| 12 | | | to very smooth | | | | | | point of "Kawakokoa" Bay- |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 26th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 26th Feb | | | | | | very light airs and calm all night - at daylight they land covered with smoke and haze could not make it out - a light land breeze enabled us to run to they SE a few miles and then it fell calm land some 8 miles distant at 9 A M a breeze from W. N. W. ran off to the South some 5 miles and then I came to they conclusion we were South of our port hoisted to they wind and commenced beating along shore to the N & E Lat @ noon places us 31 miles South a strong S.W. set here - afternoon light N. W. wind working along shore - |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | 30.100 | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Bar Holosteric | | | 30.080 | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Ther | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | 82 | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 27th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 27th Feb | | | | | | When I went below last night |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | I left orders to work her to the |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | N.N.W (as the wind was from |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | that quarter) and a good working |
| 5 | | | For Noon | 30.100 | | | | | breeze) and to stand off shore |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | 2 hours and inshore 3 as |
| 7 | | | For Noon | 30.080 | | | | | we would head along shore |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | and steer this strong S.W. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | current that's running here |
| 10 | | | Then After | 86 | | | | | but the wind soon died |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | out to a calm and |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | away we went again off |
| 1 | | | At 12 M a light S.W wind | | | | | | shore & to the South so |
| 2 | | | springing up and as my | | | | | | much so that I could hardly |
| 3 | | | patience was more than | | | | | | distinguish the outlines |
| 4 | | | exhausted at finding the ship | | | | | | of the Island though it |
| 5 | | | South of yesterdays position | | | | | | was not over 20 miles |
| 6 | | | I bore N.W. for Honolulu | | | | | | but it's perpetually covered from |
| 7 | | | and gave up all idea of | | | | | | worthy smoke and haze from |
| 8 | | | visiting "Kealakekua Bay"! | | | | | | the volcanoes so that it's |
| 9 | | | Saw before & aft schooner | | | | | | difficult to discern any particular |
| 10 | | | inshore standing to the South- | | | | | | part of it. Through the forenoon |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | nearly a calm. Finbacks & |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Dolphin around |

Lat Noon 18.53 N Long Kealakekua Bay

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | 156 | Lon. by. Ob | 20 W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Long by Chron. | 155 | Chron. fast | 35 W |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 28th day of February 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh S.W. wind from dark |
| 2 | | | Monday 28th AM | | | | | | up to 1 A.M. Hauling & W. from |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | 1 to 3 Calm. Then a mod breeze |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | from S.E under topgallants |
| 5 | | | For Aneroid | | | 30.120 | | | S.W. Hawaii & Point visible |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | S.E. and Mauis & outline |
| 7 | | | For Astoria | | | 30.080 | | | distinct - although a long |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | distance. by 4 P.M wind |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | blowing fresh had reduced |
| 10 | | | Then Ship | | | 8 | | | to topsails jib courses & spanker |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | wind veering aft and |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | breezing up fresh Saw |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Humpbacks. Employed |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Making Sennigrum & |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | fitting Lash Span for upper |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Cutting Blocks At 5 P.M |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | double reefed topsails |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 19-40 N Long 136-39 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from San Francisco towards Honolulu A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 12th | March | | | | | A fresh Trade wind and |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | clear weather Made all |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Sail for Honolulu |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | At daylight saw Mauis |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Reindi & Molokai - by |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | 12 Meridian was off |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Diamond Head - The |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Pilot Boat Capt Mc Intyre |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | came alongside and |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | I went on shore with |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | him leaving the ship |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | to lay off and on in |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | charge of Mr Cashman |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | & Mail Box ranging |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | from one end of the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Island to the other |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | here |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards "Behring Sea" A.D. 1891

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 8th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tuesday 8th March | | | | | | At 12 M came off to the ship Lu a schooner & came alongside with Potatoes & Stores a Mr Lyons for 3d Mate & Mr Wilbey for mate who was with me in the "Coral" ran off to the West under M Topgallant Sail until we rounded Barbers point when I hauled up S & W and reduced Sail to double reefs jib and foresail wind Trade but a gale and sunny I have been on shore & has blown a constant gale with heavy rain this does not decide to reach off shore but the wind does off Barbers point - 4 Miles off shore I noticed green water |
| 2 | | | My 8 day chronometer | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | the Stewards had let | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | run down - by some | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | lights by the others I | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | find the 2 day chron | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | - Miles too far West | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | shall start the other to | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | right and rate by the | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | others | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Fehrings Sea Lat. & Lo. 187—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 9th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wednesday 9th | March | | | | | a rolling pitching ship |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | under reduced sail |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | a S & E gale with |
| 4 | | | Ajax | Aneroid | | 30 | 250 | | heavy squalls all day. No |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | land has been seen although |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | we must have passed |
| 7 | | | Ajax | Holosteric | | 30 | 120 | | within 20 miles of Kauai |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | weather thick cloudy |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | high sea Employed in getting |
| 10 | | | Thos | | | 7/8 | Lahr | | heavy breeching fore topmast |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | backstays and setting up |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | the rigging that is given |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | many slack at 4 PM |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | bore Wh & |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | saw for the first time in |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | my life a live squid on |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Thermometer on the surface |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | of the water seemed about |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | 40 ft in length |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | No observations done today |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Gilbert Is. A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. day of 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Thursday 16th March | | | | | | A strong N.E Trade cloudy weather, high swell during first-part the horizon under double reefed Main close reefed topsails & foresail & storm sails throughout the night- W.S.W. day time. West by 25 Emp in fitting boats blocks reeving new rigging & repairing jib |
| | | | Sun Aneroid 30.200 | | | | | | |
| | | | Sun Holostoric 30.100 | | | | | | |
| | | | Sun Sun 80— | | | | | | |
| | | | Nothing seen to day but | | | | | | According to my chronometers Bird Island should bear |
| | | | the large black birds always | | | | | | S by E 35 Miles |
| | | | found in this Neighborhood— | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lat 23 42 N Long 162 17 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Gehrings Ia A.D. 1881-

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 11th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 11th March | | | | | | A subsiding N.E gale with dark cloudy weather and light showers of rain @ intervals. Under double reefed main close reefed foretopsails foresail and storm sails H & W by W. Emp in various duties noticed flyfish and the Hawaiian Black birds only - a swell on the quarter keeps this "old tub" on the roll constantly |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Pm Aneroid | | | 30 100 | | | |
| 5 | | | Pm Holosteric | | | 30 000 | | | |
| 6 | | | Thm Fahr | | | 80 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | - No Observations |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Gebrings Sea "A" D 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 12th March | | | | | | A subsiding N.E. wind cloudy with much rain through the night-forenoon light wind heavy swell-Afternoon No wind clear & warm Increased sail to M.S.G. sail Served out clothing to the Men to day- Emp. in repairing our best jib in which I have put 25 yds of Canvas purchased at Honolulu. Inboard old Main t'gsail and bent the New one! the only new sail we have left- Noticed many of the Hawaiian Albek bird around |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | For Amerid 30 000 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | For Hobsteric 29 000 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Sher Ashr 99- | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | A heavy swell from the N.E. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | and Ashy weather | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | To avoid any unpleasantness | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | on the part of U.S. Revenue | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | vessels in regard to Trading | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | I have this day thrown | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | overboard 4 old W.P. Muskets | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | and 1 dog Horse pistols | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | 10 000 percussion Caps | | | | | | Lat 25-45 N. Long 164.44 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A.D. 1881

13th day of March 187

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sunday 13th March | | | | | | Light baffling airs clear weather and light D & Sweet at times calm no steerage way on the ship until daylight a Mod North wind Under Mn S. G. sail on the wind W.N.W. Only Hawaiian birds seen |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Jan Arenoid | | | 30 | 200 | | |
| 6 | | | Jan Holosteric | | | 30 | 100 | | |
| 7 | | | Sher Fahr | | | 1/4 | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Lat 25-30 N Long 165-05 W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Jehrings Sea A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 14th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light airs and calms clear weather |
| 2 | | | Monday 14th | | | | | | Under all sail with courses up |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | trying to steer S.W. by W. Employed |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Demolishing the "Swing rack" |
| 5 | | | For Aneroid | 30.280 | | | | | between decks stowing spare |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | boards between upper deck |
| 7 | | | For Holystone | 30.200 | | | | | beams. repairing jib & topsail |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | last night. Sheets were both |
| 9 | | | For Lake | 80 — | | | | | finished and stowed in one |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | cask headed up and put |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | between decks. Many Hawaiian |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | birds around. Some dwell |
| 1 | | | Took all coils of whaleline out | | | | | | from S.W. "run" 2 coils of |
| 2 | | | of cask "run" 2 and put 4 in | | | | | | whaleline took 6 out of a |
| 3 | | | bail Pen — | | | | | | cask and put 4 between decks |
| 4 | | | Put our only spare jib & Topsail | | | | | | in bail pen — |
| 5 | | | in one cask. both are repaired | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | for an emergency. but are | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | very poor Sails — | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 25=32 N Long 165=20 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Yokohama Jea A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 13th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Monday 13th March

Fair Aneroid 30.340

Fair Holostoring 30.280

Shen Fahr 74

Gauges of Hemblack oil
Stowed this day in lower
Main Hold viz 338
332
670 gallons
2 barrells 8½ gals

And an allage cask
in Bathroom

Took jib out of sail cask and put
old foresail & topsail together in
bason cask

A Moderate breeze from the E
on this wind N.E.N.E. under
all sail. at 7 A M wind
fresh and clear finished light
sails. Emp in Stowing down
this Hemplack oil in Lower
Main hold from between decks
repairing old foresail fitting
boats etc. Myself @ work
upon the Cabin table which
I have fitted with a leaf
to hang up and down
many black birds and 2
"Molly mokes" noticed
afternoon cloudy and cool

Lat 26°31' N No Long

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ... towards Behrings Sea A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 16th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A Moderate Northerly wind with |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 16th March | | | | | | cloudy weather and occasional |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Westerly swell. Under topsails |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | 30 400 | | | & jack & Aft Sail from N W |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | to N.N.W. Employed in repairing |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | | | 30 280 | | | Spare topsail and Lower Topsail |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | fitting boats gear. Carpenter |
| 8 | | | Thm Therm | | | 72 | | | caulking forward bitts and |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | forecastle deck |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Put in one cask one Topsail & 3 pieces of | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | one jib and 1 Lower Topsail | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Cask put between decks aft | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Rubber room Starboard side | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Opened one 2d Key of Flour | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bulkhead | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 24=30 N Long 167=19 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A. D. 1877

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 17th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Cabin light baffling airs and cloudy weather Sprgallants set Emp in repairing sails setting up head gear getting jibboom making boat sail getting boats etc Sent old flying jib for repairs and sent the best one we have Carpenter getting Cabin skylight etc |
| 2 | | | Sunday 17th March | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | 30.400 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Bar Holostonics | | | 30 280 | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Thermometer | | | 74 | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Saw Sunbacks a "Bunacoutie" | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | and many "Hawaiian birds" | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 28.02 Long 167.41 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Behrings Sea N.W. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 18th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 18th March | | | | | | Calm light baffling airs and |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | clear pleasant weather |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | to gallants Set Courses & |
| 4 | | | Sat | | | | | | this trails. Emp in getting |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | new wire Mizzen stay & |
| 6 | | | Sun Unsid | | | 30.400 | | | repairing Mizzen & topsail |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | yards & rig "Diana" for |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | repairs and shifted this |
| 9 | | | Sun Noon Sun | | | 30.300 | | | boats on the crane according |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | to the Officers selections |
| 11 | | | Thur Sabr | | | 76 | | | many Hawaiian birds seen |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat- 28-05 N Long 167-31 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A.D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 19th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | a light south air @ 9 P.M. bore |
| 2 | | | Saturday 19th March | | | | | | H.H.W. under all sail fore noon |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | cloudy and wind light hauling |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | to S.W. afternoon clear and |
| 5 | | | For Aneroid | | | 30.300 | | | pleasant Mod S.W. wind main |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | royal set Mizen at mastheard |
| 7 | | | For Astoria | | | 30.200 | | | forward finished Mizen |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | staysail and bent & set |
| 9 | | | Then Take | | | 18— | | | reefed main staff to sail & reef |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | 14 foot stone royal yard a- |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | end aboff Main mast |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | & hove out after hold for |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Seven Bears Rec'd |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Lat @ Noon 28-49 N |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Johnings Sea N. P. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. ..... day of ..... 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Monday 20th March | | | | | | A Moderate westerly wind cloudy during forenoon under topgallants S.S.W. Afternoon wind freshening & hauling to the S.W. furled the fore topgallantsail. Nothing seen this day but Hawaiian birds in abundance |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Arnevid | 30.400 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Hobsteric | 30.240 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Thes Fahr | 70 - | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat - 30 - 40 Long 167 - 38 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh N.W. wind and rugged |
| 2 | | | Monday 21st March | | | | | | with cloudy weather. Under |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | topsails we the wind N.E by |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Ems in repairing Spanker |
| 5 | | | Pm Observed | 30 | 500 | | | | altering the reef of the |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Main topsail Braces etc |
| 7 | | | Pm Holosteric | 30 | 310 | | | | Painting the Quarter @ |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | 7 A.M. I noticed the water |
| 9 | | | Then Saw | 66 | | | | | changing to light green |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | which by 10 A.M looked |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | very much like shoal water |
| 12 | | | A & P M wind abating some | | | | | | and by 12 M it had changed |
| 1 | | | Set M C G sail and flyjib | | | | | | to deep blue again — |
| 2 | | | heading W by S 1/2 S | | | | | | As it was blowing fresh & very |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | rugged I did not stop to |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | sound. and as I had the |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Masthead Manned felt no |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | anxiety as the sea is frequently |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | discoloured by quantities of whale |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | feed in these latitudes. a |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | large Whale and a few of |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | the Hawaiian & Wolfsic birds |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | seen to day |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 32 00 N Long 166 = 34 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Behrings Sea A. D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. ..... day of ..... 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 22d Hands | | | | | | At 6 o'clock last night wind moderate and veering to W. clear. Made all sail to the N.N.W. throughout the night wind increasing with heavily west swell. by 7 A M had reduced to double reefed topsails foresail and storm sails @ 8 A M wind a gale from N.W & cloudy. at 12 M hauled foreboard heading N by E. Afternoon clear but high swell from west and wind hauling more to the N. at 4 P M heading NE by N ship most uncomfortable with her rolling and lurching the bulkheads below make such a squeaking that one can hardly hear another talk |
| 3 | | | Ran Noon 30.330 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Ran Noon 30 125 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Ran Pm 60 [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 33-43 N Long 166-11 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Yokohama Jan to Feb 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 23d day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | a forbidding & W gale clear & cold |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | under double reefs and foresail |
| 3 | | | Wednesday 23d March | | | | | | from N.E to N.N.E. throughout the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | forenoon moderating one |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | reef out of topsails & reefed |
| 6 | | | Bar "Amoid" | | | | 30.480 | | jib and spanker set |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | afternoon gradually took in |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | jib and spanker |
| 9 | | | Bar "Holsteria" | | | | 30 200 | | Employed fitting oil bucking |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | breaking out pendants "Fin |
| 11 | | | Thermometer | | | | 56 — | | Ropes" bitting weather cloths |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | & fore rigging and spun |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | yarn from main rigging to |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | those spun aboft — Hammocks |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | to look out[illegible] Sailes to |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | A very few of the Hawaiian |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | birds left — A heavy swell still |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | from the west and remains |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | one from the N at dusk |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | reduced to double reefs foresail |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | and close reefs |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat and Long not ascertained |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Thursday 24th March | | | | | | A threatening N.W. gale with a heavy swell from the N.W. Hauled by the forenoon and abating weather cloudy |
| | | | Pm | Variable | | 30.400 | | | East — Employed repairing M.S.F. stay sail |
| | | | Pm | Northerly | | 30 175 | | | Lightening sail gradually by 4 P.M. handed single reef fit fly jib & spanker course. & Anzen 4 P.M. unfurled set stay sail to bring about the swell. Vessel uncomfortable and bulkheads squeaking horribly — |
| | | | Thu | Var | | 58 Morn | | | |
| | | | | | | 60 Eve | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Employed myself in repairing one of the Cabin doors. that I may keep the Cabin above Lee in case of Position — |
| | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Hilo 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 25 day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 25th March | | | | | | A moderate wind and high swell from the S & W tending to the westward by 10 P M yesterday At was S.W. steering under single reefs and courses & Wg & after 12 M a wind increasing gradually by daylight a fresh gale with rain treadmill Sail to close reefs and foresail. Afternoon wind tending to the S & W again cloudy North high Swell steering S & Wg & W |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid | | | 29.940 | | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | | | 29.900 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Abs | | | 62 | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | The working of the cabin | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | bulkhead is creating so | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | much noise that it is | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | almost impossible to hear | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | a sound on deck | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Myriades of Psychalia | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | known as "Portuguese Men | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | of War" literally swarm in | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | this water to day. They are | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | always found in this latitude | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | at this season of the year | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Behrings Sea A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 26th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A h-l of a Swell from |
| 2 | | | Saturday 26th March | | | | | | the West and a H W gale |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | clear thro old Tub will |
| 4 | | | Sun Emerid | 29 : 730 | | | | | eventualy roll herself to |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | the perfect satisfaction of |
| 6 | | | Sun Holystein | 29 400 | | | | | all her Inmates if she |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | continues to improve as |
| 8 | | | Thu Fahr | 62 - | | | | | rapidly as she has for the |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | past week. Split one |
| 10 | | | " Barometer quarters of | | | | | | best jib last night and |
| 11 | | | Portuguese Man of War " | | | | | | repaired it today empl he |
| 12 | | | observed and but few birds | | | | | | overhauling the cutting gear |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | I have been at work all |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | day upon the Cabin |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | stove which is now as |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | good " already for action |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 38 00 N Long 164 - 10 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Okhotsk Sea A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 27th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong westerly wind clear |
| 2 | | | Sunday 27th | | | | | | and squally made double |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | reefs and foresail & Wg & |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Making and taking in sail |
| 5 | | | Saw Emerald | Morn | | 29.700 | | | as the wind hulls or brings |
| 6 | | | | Eve | | 29 530 | | | part of the day have had |
| 7 | | | Saw Holsteinia | Morn | | 29 400 | | | jib and mainsail set |
| 8 | | | | Eve | | 29 2.80 | | | but this afternoon the |
| 9 | | | Then Echo | | | 3C— | | | squalls are more frequent |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | and more violent- more |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | wind than can be |
| 12 | | | Saw a seal to-day & a few | | | | | | reduced to double reef & |
| 1 | | | "Right-whale Birds" | | | | | | foresail. Barometer |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | both are slowly falling |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | either indicating wind |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | or hail. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 39°10 & Long 164 = 24° |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Johnston Lea ..... 187—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 28th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Monday 28th March | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Bar Aneroid 29.540 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Bar Adjusting 29.240 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Sher 54— | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | An Increasing Westerly gale with heavy Squalls by 12 m it had reduced to close reefed Maintopsail and Storm Sail Jibboom clear between the Squalls which increased in Violence. at 1 P M wore ship to the S.W. and took in the foretopmast and main Stagsails. ship laying to much better afterwards having before shipped one heavy Sea. at 4 P M blowing a heavy gale Squalls less violent. and Barometer inclined to rise Saw a large stick of timber some 35 ft long— |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | So Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea Ao. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 29th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Thursday 29th March | | | | | | About 10 oclock last night it commenced to moderate and by 3 a m it was calm with a heavy swell at 5 a. m a light breez sprang up from the S.E Loosed sail to single reefs and foresail and bore N.W. by 8 a m it had veered around to South blowing and raining hard reduced sail to close reefs. at 10 a m it had veered around to West with heavy squalls but clear between reduced to close reefed main topsail and storm sails and foresail at 12 m blowing heavy gale set foresail and bore ship to the South at 3 P m between the squalls saw land bore back to the N.W. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Ham Amerid | 29.340 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Ham Holostein | 29 000 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Ship Saba | SE | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Saw a small fin seal playing around the ship | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Jehungs Sea A.D. 187

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 30th day of March 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong west gale with heavy |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 30th March | | | | | | squalls of wind and rain |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | under reefed maintopsail |
| 4 | | | Fm Arenal | | | 29 | 820 | | and fore & mizzen staysails |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | heading S.W. at 3 A.M. wind |
| 6 | | | Fm Holstein | | | 29 | 540 | | shifted to S.W. more shift to |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | the S.W. All through the |
| 8 | | | Thurs Same | | | 574 | | | afternoon hove to clear |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | sunshine between the squalls |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | that are less violent and |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | indicating of better weather |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | shown |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observation |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Pitcairns Isd day of 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

31st March

Thursday 31st March

Fair Amount 30 350

Fair Abstract 30.000

Thus Take 56 —

Put up the "Crowned" and finished St and left of after house dark lead color

A subsiding N.W. gale and swell. under storm sails hove to heading N.E by E. clear weather between squalls that have lefs wind and rain in them. Increasing sail as weather moderates by 4 P. M. had double reefs foresail & jib set heading on the wind N.E. by E. Employed in sorting over the potatoes purchased at Honolulu which are fast spoiling. Those New Zealand potatoes seem to well quite in warm weather

Lat 39-55 Long 163-20 W.

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Jehrings Sea A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sunday 15th April | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Ajax Arrived | Morning | | | 30.340 | |
| 5 | | | " " | Evening | | | 30.234 | |
| 6 | | | Ajax Holsteric | Morning | | | 30.120 | |
| 7 | | | " " | Evening | | | 29.980 | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Then Sah | | | | 38 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Employed myself In fitting | | | | | |
| 12 | | | window & Water closet | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Moving "Swinging tray" aft | | | | | |
| 2 | | | over Cabin table. and fitting | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Stove pipes to Cabin Stove | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | To day we have been sailing | | | | | |
| 6 | | | through Myriades of small | | | | | |
| 7 | | | "Portuguese Men of War" the most | | | | | |
| 8 | | | of them Infinitesimaly small | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Many Dainerian birds a few | | | | | |
| 10 | | | whale birds and a Pair of | | | | | |
| 11 | | | decoyed "Aquid" observed | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS. 15th day of April 1887

Rz 12 Midnight Ds was calm with a heavy swell and so continued up to 9 A M when a light N.E. airs sprang up Set Main Royal and bore S.W. weather cloudy with dark glooming homeward to the South Afternoon light breeze with rain crept on various duties. Blacksmith at work at his forge. Found Mizzen topmast stay bad but a "Thane In. fillers on first ground tier" casks with salt water after Sorting the fresh water In the Scuttle butt

Lat 39=44 North

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Hongkong Jan to April 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 2d day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 2d April | | | | | | An Increasing NE wind with rain made Main royal S.W. by 12 M had reduced to double reefed topsails & foresail much rain & squally weather daylight more wind Increased sail to Main royal and fore to gallantsail wind tending to the SW with thick fog through the day |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | At 12 Midnight I was taken | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | ill with vertigo and have | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | been obliged to keep my bed | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | hence no note taken of the | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | weather beyond what I have | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | already written | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ... towards Behrings Sea A. D. 1881 -

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 3d day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | An Increasing gale from this |
| 2 | | | Sunday 3d April | | | | | | S.W. with rain and fog and |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | a gradual veering of the wind |
| 4 | | | Pm Moved | 29 | 8 E | 0 | | | to the Westwards. reducing |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | sail as it increases in force |
| 6 | | | Pm Holostrum | 29 | 5 E | 0 | | | and steering S.W. - by 4 P.M |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | blowing a gale from W.S.W. |
| 8 | | | Thes Pshe | 42 | | | | | and clear weather hove to |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | under Kittle reefed Main |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | to Sail and storm sails |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | heading S by E. at 8 P.M. |
| 12 | | | Not much Improvement in | | | | | | blowing heavy. more shift |
| 1 | | | my condition very light | | | | | | to the S.W. furled foretopmast |
| 2 | | | headed but no pain & | | | | | | and Main Stay sails |
| 3 | | | good appetite. Undergoing | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Obstruction and Purgery | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat- 41 + 28 S Long 164 = 33 W. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

*JOURNAL from* . . *towards* . . . . . .

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. ..... day of ..... 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

*JOURNAL from* ..... *towards* .....

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. ..... day of ..... 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Yokohama Sea at of 187-

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 4th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A strong W.S.W. gale with high |
| 2 | | | Monday 4th April | | | | | | Sea clear weather and a |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | rising barometer under |
| 4 | | | Jan Arnemi | 30 240 | | | | | close reefed Mainsail & |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Storm Sails hove to heading |
| 6 | | | Jan Holsteini | 29-980 | | | | | S.W. At 12 M set foretopsail |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | close reefed wind abating |
| 8 | | | Thea Fahr | 54- | | | | | Sun out bright- at 4 P.M. |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | set double reefs fit Spanker |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | and Jonnie and wore |
| 11 | | | Feeling better to day but still | | | | | | ship to the S by W. |
| 12 | | | a dizzy feeling in my head | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | and pain in back of neck | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | have taken mild stimulants & light | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | diet- | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat- 42=53 N Long 164=14 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Johnings La A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 5th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tuesday 5th April | | | | | | A subsiding N.E. gale and |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | clear weather. Throughout |
| 3 | | | Ran | Ancmic | Mom | 30 | 350 | | during the night from time to |
| 4 | | | | | Eve | 30 | 300 | | time and heading on the |
| 5 | | | Ran | Nobottom | Mom | 30 | 100 | | wind & daylight calm |
| 6 | | | | | Eve | 30 | 050 | | At 11 A M light South wind |
| 7 | | | Then | Calm | | 60 | | | At 12 Made all possible sail |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | during the afternoon wind |
| 9 | | | A Finback whale and 2 Fur seal | | | | | | light from S to SE baffling |
| 10 | | | observed to day | | | | | | steering S.W - Emp the |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | setting Onizzen topsail Main |
| 12 | | | Am better today but still dizzy | | | | | | royal stay setting up |
| 1 | | | and quite weak from a severe | | | | | | wire preventer backstays |
| 2 | | | Lowering I have suffered from | | | | | | Screwing davit putting |
| 3 | | | Injury - but the back of my neck | | | | | | up stove &c Fore castle &c |
| 4 | | | is not feeling natural and I am | | | | | | Weather cloudy and sea |
| 5 | | | far from a well man. I | | | | | | smooth this P.M. |
| 6 | | | would give considerable for | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Medical advice - but its not to be | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | had here | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat - 43-20 N Long 164 = 10 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Fanning Isla 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 6th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | a Moderate E. wind and |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 6th April* | | | | | | cloudy weather under all |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | sail K.W. At 3 a M commenced |
| 4 | | | Pm Amount | 30 00 | | | | | to rain fresh Mainsail & |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | fore and aft sails and |
| 6 | | | Pm Holstons | 29 720 | | | | | reefed foretopsail during |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | forenoon wind abating |
| 8 | | | Then Sohn | 28 — | | | | | thick weather afternoon |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | first steerage way a dense |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | fog and a heavy swell |
| 11 | | | Sailing somewhat better | | | | | | down they best about |
| 12 | | | to day but not well as I | | | | | | broadside to causes this |
| 1 | | | could wish — | | | | | | boy to roll more than ever |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Off all uncomfortable ships |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | afloat I do not think this |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | can be beat as far as |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | an experience of 35 years |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | goes I am thoroughly |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | convinced — |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations — |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Yehring Sea N. L. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 7th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday 7th April | | | | | | A light-N.E wind with rain & |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | high swell through the night |
| 3 | | | Bar Aneroid | Morn 29.850 | | | | | forenoon clear Tremendous |
| 4 | | | | Eve 29.900 | | | | | swell and ship dancing |
| 5 | | | Bar Mercurial | Morn 29.580 | | | | | about- like a paper kite in |
| 6 | | | | Eve 29.720 | | | | | a squall steering S.W under |
| 7 | | | Ther Taken cannot tell as we | | | | | | Main royal- At 9 a.m calm |
| 8 | | | have had a fire in the Cabin | | | | | | till 2 P.M when a breeze |
| 9 | | | for the first time and I am | | | | | | sprung up from the W.S.W. |
| 10 | | | not well enough to get a place | | | | | | cutting down the swell some |
| 11 | | | for it on deck- still feel | | | | | | and letting us head from |
| 12 | | | dizzy at times. have taken 2 | | | | | | S. to S.S.E as wind varies |
| 1 | | | pills and a dose of salts | | | | | | Employed in setting cutting spades |
| 2 | | | which have improved my | | | | | | Forecastle stock standing fresh |
| 3 | | | general feelings — | | | | | | watch & day — One gray gull |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | one Hawaiian Bird & one |
| 5 | | | Opened and put in Starboard cabin | | | | | | Finback seen to day |
| 6 | | | locker to day as follows | | | | | | |
| 7 | Brig | | 1 Case Oysters | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | | 1 do Clams | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | | 1 do Fresh Salmon | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | | 1 do String Beans | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | | 1 do Pork & Beans & Turkey in one can | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | | 1 do Asst Pies finish | | | | | | |

Lat-43.30 & Long 165-40W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Yokohama "Sea" A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

8th day of April 187

Friday 8 April

Bar Aneroid 30.050
corr 29.900
Bar Robertson 29.800
corr 29.650
Ther Attached 56

& Hands Pack Ice
a Cable & Quarter
off shore Hotel

a light west N.W. wind and clear weather through the night under all sail on the wind N.N.W. at 5 a m wind veered to S.W. bore N.W. Ensp Ln steering off "Bluberzoom" Afternoon a fresh S.E. wind cloudy and cold N.W. under Main Royal and although the wind is square aft the ship rolls less than she has done for the past 3 weeks

In between deck between the fore and main hatches are
2 casks Flags. 1 Cask old Bread
1 Cask old Flour and one
small cask that has 1 old flyjib
and 5 boatsails all old
& old steering oars and 2 boat
oars only.

Viz

An "Albatross" and 1 Hawaiian Birds alone noticed

On the "Sail Rea" a box with
Souvenirs - oil clothing & native
boots.

I am feeling better but still slightly dizzy Imperfect Lat 46 - 35 - N

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards "Behrings Sea" A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 9th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 9th April | | | | | | A fresh NE gale blowing to the E |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | both much rain Reduced sail |
| 3 | | | Bar Aneroid | 29.700 | | | | | to topsails and foresail steering |
| 4 | | | Eve | 29.600 | | | | | N.W. at daylight- Moderately NE & thick |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | fog Made all sail @ 12 Moderate |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | 29.300 | | | | | wind light- and ship rolling |
| 7 | | | " | 480 | | | | | enough to distract one of all |
| 8 | | | Lying Making a fire | | | | | | the d— abominable old boot |
| 9 | | | In the Cabin stove | | | | | | for discomfort- this one carries |
| 10 | | | I notice there is less | | | | | | the ball— Emp in putting |
| 11 | | | difference between these | | | | | | stoppers on Leach and foot |
| 12 | | | Instruments- showing | | | | | | of foretopsail fitting spades |
| 1 | | | the effect of Compensation | | | | | | etc— |
| 2 | | | Satisfactorily & satisfactorily | | | | | | A "Crow Bill" Northern Auk and |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | 2 Parrot Bills |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | observed to day |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | No Hawaiian lands seen!— |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 48=43 N Long 167=12 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 10th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 10th April | | | | | | a Moderate Se wind cloudy weather |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | and heavy westerly swell - Under |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | All Sail S.W.½W. at 5 a m 21 |
| 4 | | | For Amerood | 29.600 | | | | | Came on thick fog at 11 lighted up |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | and commenced to rain & from |
| 6 | | | For Holostene | 29.450 | | | | | hauling to the southy. Afternoon |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Passably clear - Under royals & W |
| 8 | | | Then follow no notes, as Cabin stove | | | | | | again - a Nothern "Albatross" |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | and a few "Right whale bird" |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | only noticed this day - at 6 P M |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | thick fog again saw a piece of |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Kelp. this nearest land Tamalga |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Island bears S ½ W 140 miles dist |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | "Amoukhta" Island for which I |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | am steering the Eastern Island |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | of this 172° pass as 155 miles dist |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Lat 53-13 N Long 168.49 West |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Behrings Sea A-D-1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 11th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | All through this night a south wind |
| 2 | | | Monday 11th April | | | | | | with fog lifting and shutting down |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | thick making about 6 Knots. at 5- |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | 29.780 | | | | | A M wind out East with constant |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | fog squalls. at times quite clear |
| 6 | | | Bar Holosteric | 29.600 | | | | | saw several pieces of detached |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | kelp and some light drift wood |
| 8 | | | Ther Fahr | 42 on deck | | | | | water inclined towards green |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | hue - but saw no living thing |
| 10 | | | By the Observations obtained and | | | | | | in the shape of Bird life or |
| 11 | | | the Indications of fine weather | | | | | | any other In fact - this more |
| 12 | | | from the Barometer It was my | | | | | | remarkable from the fact that |
| 1 | | | Intention to have kept on N W by | | | | | | the "Crow Bills" or Nothern Auks |
| 2 | | | the aid of a nearly full moon | | | | | | are always found in great |
| 3 | | | passed through "Amoukhta pass" | | | | | | Numbers about here at this time |
| 4 | | | Into Behrings Sea to night - but | | | | | | The nearest land @ 4 P M "Amoukhta |
| 5 | | | by 7.30 P.M. It was a dense fog | | | | | | Island bears N. N. W. by Observation |
| 6 | | | and not sure of having seen any | | | | | | 40 Miles distant. Throughout the |
| 7 | | | land to day. I deemed it best to | | | | | | entire day very mild temperature |
| 8 | | | wait - until tomorrow so from | | | | | | 2 Grey Gull. 1 Pand Bill duck |
| 9 | | | all sail we reduced to M T. S. sail | | | | | | and an Albatross only seen |
| 10 | | | and with courses up hauled with | | | | | | to day — |
| 11 | | | head yards aback heading N with | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | wind light E. N. E & smooth Sea — | | | | | | Lat 54-47 N Long 170-40 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL From Honolulu towards Cape Navarin "Bkia." A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 12th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tuesday 12th April | | | | | | At 8. 30 last night it came on a thick fog. reduced sail to topsail & laid aback, heading S. @ 9 H drove |
| 2 | | | Pass into Behrings Sea — | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Arrived Noon | | | | 29.700 | | |
| 5 | | | Eve | | | | 29.600 | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Holostoric Noon | | | | 29.380 | | |
| 7 | | | Eve | | | | 29.310 | | |
| 8 | | | Ther Fahr Deck 12 M | | | | 40 — | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | The Islands on both sides this | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Pass "Amookhta" have been | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | in sight during portions of which | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | were surrounded by vaporous | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | clouds of mist like whiteness and | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | sombre darkness. above this | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | winter mantle of snow which | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | had only disclosed on the lower | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | levels. there were quite distinct | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | showing I think an advanced | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Spring. and as we passed | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | within 8 or 10 miles of Amookhta | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | had ample opportunity to note this | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | but the absence of bird life | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | seems remarkable to me — | | | | | | |

wore ship to W.N.W under easy sail until 10 when it came on thick again hove to for the night - stack on alternate tacks. at 4 A M daybreak bore up W. and made all sail at 5 A M saw "Amookhta" Island N W by W 20 miles. at 8 A M bore up abreast it and passed through into Behrings Sea once again weather clear & cool wind fresh & smooth sea no race but few birds except 2 flocks wild geese through the day wind gradually freshening from the N N E by 4 P. M. raining & thick weather has reduced to single reefs steering N W by W

No Observations —

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin, Siberia 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 13th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | At 7 P M yesterday reduced sail to |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 13th April | | | | | | double reefs and courses. Wind |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | fresh with rain from N.N.E tending |
| 4 | | | Ther Arrived | | | | 29.35 | | to the N with heavy squalls |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | heading W.N.W. through the night |
| 6 | | | Ther Stationed | | | | 29.350 | | Moderating and tending to N.W. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | daylight clear and cold. Wore ship |
| 8 | | | Ther Saw deck morning | | | | 32 | | to the N.N.E. and increased sail |
| 9 | | | do Meridian | | | | 40 | | to topgallantsails through the day |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | wind light from westward |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | heading from N to N.N.W. vari- |
| 12 | | | Total absence of Bird or | | | | | | able way on the ship Afternoon |
| 1 | | | Animal (marine) life | | | | | | the first Seen a spout of the |
| 2 | | | Water Stationed to go | | | | | | Heaven very light wind |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Empd in various duties Coopers |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | empd in reducing size of the |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Carpenters empd Repairing |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Fitting Furnishing Case for |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | deck observations |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 53-29 N Long 172-54 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Lake Navering Ct. of 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Thr. | REMARKS. 14th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday 14th | April | | | | | from 7 to 9 last night a thick |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | snow storm then wind |
| 3 | | | Fan Emerald | from | | | 29 | 850 | shifted to the E & blew fr W under |
| 4 | | | | Eve | | | 29 | 950 | to gallants @ 2 A M wind veering |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | to the N fresh & cold reduced to |
| 6 | | | Fan Salvatrice | Mor | | | 29 | 600 | double reefs and courses |
| 7 | | | | | | | 29 | 530 | heading on this wind west- |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | forenoon moderate and |
| 9 | | | Thu Fair Morning | deck | | | 34 | | cloudy Unmoved sail to |
| 10 | | | Evening | do | | | 38 | | to gallants @ 11.30 heading |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | N.W. tacked to the North |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | afternoon cloudy moderate |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | wind sweet from the North |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | heading N to W by W |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Emp in fitting forward |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Head boy fit deck spades |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Set spirit-compass in skylight |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | and took the other down |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Nothing has been seen today |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | but one Gray Gull at 12 |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Midnight- calm |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Lavenia N. L. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 15th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 15th April | | | | | | Calm and cloudy @ 1 a m a light S E air boxed S W under |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | all sail forenoon clear with |
| 3 | | | Fair Amwich | Morn | | | 29 | 850 | wind inclined to the East |
| 4 | | | | Eve | | | " | 450 | and breezing up afternoon |
| 5 | | | Fair Hobstowic | Morn | | | 29 | 500 | cloudy wind fresh from the |
| 6 | | | | Eve | | | " | 150 | East at 12 m box S W by W |
| 7 | | | Thro Lake | Morn | | | 34 | | at 4 P. m commenced snowy |
| 8 | | | | Eve | | | 160 | | nothing worthy of note seen |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | to day Except a grey gull & a |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Piece of kelp @ 7 P m |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | blowing fresh with frequent snow |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | wind due east reduced sail |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | to double reefs p m M O M. P Set |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | and forecast @ 730 P m finished |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | this forenoon |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat 54:34 No Longitude |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Lake Navarin N. L. 1881-

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 16th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 16th April | | | | | | A fresh S E gale with much |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | snow falling @ 5 a m Set- |
| 3 | | | Ran Amerid | | | Noon | 29 300 | | 3d reef in Main topsail |
| 4 | | | | | | Eve | 29 400 | | Steering S. W. by W under |
| 5 | | | Ran Nobostiny | | | Noon | 28 980 | | close reefs and stormy |
| 6 | | | | | | Eve | 29 120 | | sails. Water inclined to green |
| 7 | | | Then Take | | | | | | saw several gulls and a |
| 8 | | | | | | Noon | 35 | | few seal only this day |
| 9 | | | | | | Eve | 32 — | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Imperfect Lat @ Noon 56=13 N |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Cape Navarin A.D. 1888

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 16th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 15th April | | | | | | a strong N.E.W gale with hail |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | squalls and extremely cold |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | weather on the round W 4 P |
| 4 | | | Fm Aneroid | From | | | 29.650 | | from 9 last night under |
| 5 | | | | To | | | 29 800 | | close reefed topsails and |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | storm sails. A few gray |
| 7 | | | Fm Holostein | From | | | 29 300 | | gulls and 3 shags noticed |
| 8 | | | | To | | | 29 620 | | to day. Afternoon more |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | moderate and fewer squalls |
| 10 | | | Thermometer | From | | | 26 | | |
| 11 | | | | To | | | 26 | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

Information was received to day from Manoel Silva a boatsteerer that the cask of Ship Bread opened on the 1st contained a box of Crackers that was stolen by David Harris (also a boatsteerer) and that he had them in his possession. on examination of said Harris he confessed to have taken them but denied all knowledge of their position @ present. I told him I should charge him $25.00 for the same and have made the entry on the Ships log books against his name

Lat 26-35 N Long 179-49 W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin A. D. 1881—

| H. | K. | F. | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

day of 187

18th April

Monday 18th April

a. & W gale with hail squalls & high sea on the wind W by S under close reefs and storm sails at 1 a m calm suddenly at 2 a breeze from W squally snow & hail bore away W by S at 7 a m again with much hail and continued up to 10 a m when commenced to moderate set double reefs jib and foresail 12 m wind out W squally heading from W to S.S.E. Afternoon wind strong & gusts with snow & hail set mainsail heading W by S wind inclined to Westward saw a number of common gull and "Hags" this day wake inclined to green. by 7 p m had reduced sail to close reef and storm sails squalls very violent

Daniel Davis boatsteerer suffering from the effects of gluttony complains of a pain in his bowells The box that contained the crackers he stole from the fore hold was found this morning empty on the lower fore hatches — If he has eaten a fourth of them I have no symptoms that he suffers. I trust it will be severe enough for him to abandon all crackers hereafter!

Lat 57° 01 Long 179-43 W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D/R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Cape Navarin N. L. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 19th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tuesday 19th April | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | At 9 PM yesterday it subsided nearly to a calm and so continued |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | through the night @ 4a m a light |
| 4 | | | Ran Aneroid | Noon | 30 | 120 | | | breeze from N.W. from 7 to 10 squally |
| 5 | | | | Eve | 30 | 80 | | | @ 12 calm and clear at |
| 6 | | | Ran Holsteinic | Noon | 29 | 880 | | | 4 PM a light NE air & thick |
| 7 | | | | Eve | 29 | 850 | | | snow storm under main |
| 8 | | | Ran Lahn | Noon | 29 | | | | royal & W by N. Filled the |
| 9 | | | | Eve | 44 | | | | "Scuttle butt" with fresh water |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | from lower main hold the |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | pump from it on deck pumps |
| 12 | | | Admiral Harris sick off duty | | | | | | frequently through the day |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A number of Common gulls |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | noticed to day only |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Sat @ Noon 57-43 N by W Long |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Lake Navarin Ct A 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Wednesday 20th April | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | Morn | | 30 | 050 | | |
| 5 | | | " " | Eve | | 30 | 180 | | |
| 6 | | | Bar "Holostein" | Morn | | 29 | 800 | | |
| 7 | | | " " | Eve | | 29 | 980 | | |
| 8 | | | "The Lake" | Morn | | 29 | — | | |
| 9 | | | " " | Eve | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Employed myself in setting the Cabin Sofa and stopping the ventilation between the after Timbers — | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

20th day of April 187

a steady wind fresh from the Westward with occasional Snow squalls under M. T. Sail on the wind. H by W at 8 a.m. wind hauling to the South attempted to tack but she would not stay so wore ship to the W by W at 10 a.m. wind gradually hauling to the S & E set foretopgallantsail at 12 M calm and clear "Sea Think" Ahead the H.E. at 2 P.M a light E.H.E airy cloudy H W by W under royals. Saw several Sea gulls and a number of Cockmore do water Inclined to a lightly green color @ 10 P.M fresh W.S.W. wind double reefed topsails

Lat 58.50 + Long 169 = 1st West

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ..... towards Cape Navarin "A. L. 1881 —

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A steady W.S.W. wind with snow squalls & W by N made South |
| 2 | | | Thursday 21st April | | | | | | resp at 7 a m Increased Increased sail @ 10 had Main |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Royal set and could have set |
| 4 | | | In Behring Sea up to South | | | | | | the fore top gallant sail & Royal |
| 5 | | | Edge of Pack Ice Approx Lat | | | | | | but as we cannot do that & |
| 6 | | | 60.35 Long 179=40 East — no | | | | | | keep Masthead without |
| 7 | | | discoloration of water at all but | | | | | | unnecessarily exposing them |
| 8 | | | many birds about 4 "Cow Bills" | | | | | | (I & the men on the lookout) from |
| 9 | | | & Gulls various species | | | | | | this time henceforth when I say |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | under all sail they two are |
| 11 | | | Saw Arnvid | Mon 30 280 | | | | | be employed @ 10.20 a m saw |
| 12 | | | | Eve 30 320 | | | | | scattering Ice and at 12.30 were |
| 1 | | | Saw Holsteinic | Mon 30 000 | | | | | up to the body of it and tore |
| 2 | | | | Eve 30 100 | | | | | ship to the South. Although |
| 3 | | | Then Saw | Mon 34 — | | | | | the air was full of snow and the |
| 4 | | | | Eve 34 — | | | | | weather gloomy we could see |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | it from E to S.W. Afternoon on |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | diff tacks working to the West |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations — |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Gyhring A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 22d day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Up to Pack Ice In "Gyhring Sea" | | | | | | a fresh W.S.W. wind with heavy squalls under double reef and storm sail. Course steered on different tacks, off and off from the Pack Ice at 8.30 hove to. Ice away from the edg of the sea which is much broken up by the heavy swell as the weather is dark gloomy and the air full of snow distant objects are much obscured so we can but see a short distance on the sea and as the wind is from blowing directly on to it and such a heavy swell running there is no chance of approaching near to it. a number of gulls & a finback observed at 4 PM wind fresh & S.W. At 5.30 up to the Ice again that makes to the S.W. were to Observations |
| 2 | | | Friday 22d April | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Ice Aneroid | Mom | 30 | 280 | | | |
| 4 | | | | Eve | " | " | | | |
| 5 | | | Ice Holostein | Mom | 30 | 000 | | | |
| 6 | | | | Eve | 29 | 900 | | | |
| 7 | | | Ice Taken | Mom | 35 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Eve | 38 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Lake Ythung N. A 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 23d April | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bar Aneroid | Morn | 30 | 250 | | |
| 5 | | | | Eve | 30 | 300 | | |
| 6 | | | Bar Arbsteric | Morn | 30 | 000 | | |
| 7 | | | | Eve | 30 | 240 | | |
| 8 | | | Thr Fahr | Morn | 36 | 000 | | |
| 9 | | | | Eve | 34 | 000 | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS. 23 days April 187

A fresh S.S.W. wind with high swell and snow squalls. on diff tacks off from 4 up to the Back Ice under reefed topsails and storm sails. at 9 a.m. wind hauled to the S.W and cleared off and through the day was baffling and blowing in gusts. The Ice seems to trend to S.W and East here the outer edge of which seems much broken up and for about 5 miles into it we can see leads of open water on a small scale. a point to the S.W for some 5 miles seems then to trend Eastward the land with Ice again on the other side saw numerous "Shags" who I think are migrating a few Gulls. a "Rypsick" whale and Killers

Lat 60.49 S Long 179=36 East

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu ... towards Cape Athony N. L. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24 day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 24th April | | | | | | a Modrately West wind and |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | clear pleasant weather aback |
| 3 | | | Along Edge of Ice Pack | | | | | | during the night at 5 a m |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | made sail to the westward |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | amid scattering Ice. ran |
| 6 | | | Lat- 60=40 Long 170=42 E- | | | | | | until 12 M under M. T. sail |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | when we found the Ice |
| 8 | | | Bar Aneroid Morn | | | | 30.600 | | making to the East of South |
| 9 | | | Eve | | | | 30.780 | | ran back to the N again |
| 10 | | | Bar Mercurial Morn | | | | 30.350 | | and at 6 P M could go no |
| 11 | | | Eve | | | | 30.700 | | further unless we go East so |
| 12 | | | Ther Fahr Morn | | | | 32 | | have concluded to await |
| 1 | | | Eve | | | | 36 | | events and if the wind is |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | favorable go into the Ice |
| 3 | | | Saw Killers. Finbacks & Fur | | | | | | first chance- Saw a number |
| 4 | | | and Hair Seal. Albatrop | | | | | | of Killers. and 2 whales |
| 5 | | | Gulls- "Nothern Auks" & Other ducks | | | | | | that we called "Ripsacks" & |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | 1 Finback caught- 4 Hair Seal |
| 7 | | | Caught- 4 Hair Seal 2 Nothern | | | | | | to day 2 old ones each with |
| 8 | | | with their young | | | | | | their young |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Lat @ Noon 60=33 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat @ 4 P.M. 60-40 Long 178=42 E |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Lake Bethany 1891

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 25th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Along edge of Ice Pack aback | | | | | | a Mod West wind cloudy & foggy |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | " cattery aback along edge of |
| 3 | | | Bar Aneroid | Mom | | 30 800 | | | Ice Pack that is lieing In Shift |
| 4 | | | " " | Eve | | 30 700 | | | and seems opening Lts to the N.W. |
| 5 | | | Bar Holosteric | Mom | | 30 600 | | | under topsails Courses Jibed |
| 6 | | | | Eve | | 30 300 | | | heading on one tack S W |
| 7 | | | Thermometer | Mom | | 34 | | | the other S by W Saw Killers |
| 8 | | | | Eve | | 34 | | | & Finbacks in the bottoms. & Finbacks also |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | a few Fin Seal on the Ice |
| 10 | | | Started on second cask of | | | | | | very thy and wild - a swell |
| 11 | | | Flour Flour containing 12 bags | | | | | | still running from the S— |
| 12 | | | and Put a cask of old Flour | | | | | | but not so high as yesterday |
| 1 | | | in after Hold Cut 8. bbls | | | | | | Put out the Dingy and fitted |
| 2 | | | took thy Coffee and 6 Barley | | | | | | Inventory tackles to the Rudder |
| 3 | | | out of Corn cask and Put | | | | | | This lieing still and waiting |
| 4 | | | it with thy Beans Coffee & Rice | | | | | | for event to shape favorable |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | to most sections |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | 60 Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Flattery N. D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 26th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Amid scattering Ice along edge | | | | | | A fresh West wind and cloudy |
| 2 | | | of Ice Pack to the N & E | | | | | | under double reefs aback |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | amid strips of Ice to the N |
| 4 | | | Tuesday 26th April | | | | | | and open water to the E- at |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | 12 M attempted to beat up |
| 6 | | | Bar Aneroid | Mon | | | 30 600 | | through an open space in |
| 7 | | | | Eve | | | 30 500 | | a strip of Ice into clear water |
| 8 | | | Ther Holstein | Mon | | | 30 300 | | to the N.W. a strong breeze blowing |
| 9 | | | | Eve | | | 30 300 | | from the west and ship under |
| 10 | | | Ther Tank Deck | Mon | | | 34 | | double reefs jib & fore & main |
| 11 | | | | Eve | | | 36 | | staysails after wearing ship |
| 12 | | | A heavy swell from the west | | | | | | 6 times gave it up and |
| 1 | | | and from the Northeast with my | | | | | | hauled aback again a |
| 2 | | | glass I think I can see open | | | | | | heavy swell rolling in from |
| 3 | | | water to the west over the strips of | | | | | | the westward prevented this |
| 4 | | | Ice. During the latter part of the | | | | | | old tub from accomplishing what |
| 5 | | | afternoon more moderate | | | | | | she seemed to kicked for |
| 6 | | | and passably clear. The Ice | | | | | | of all the tubs I have ever had |
| 7 | | | Pack in sight to the N W and E | | | | | | the handling of this is the |
| 8 | | | saw several Fur Seal on the | | | | | | Queen @ 4 P.M. stood |
| 9 | | | Ice, very shy. Shot and lost a | | | | | | in to the S W some 5 miles thru |
| 10 | | | Fur Seal | | | | | | scattering Ice into a large open |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | space when I shall "lay to" night |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat Noon Yesterday 61=00 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Obs. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Obs. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Long | | | | 179 | 55 East |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Athenian St. Q. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Pass through strips Ice Into clear water | | | | | | A fresh N.W. wind and snow |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | attack during the night amid |
| 3 | | | Wednesday 27th April | | | | | | scattering Ice @ 7 A M bore |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | W.N.W. through strips of scattering |
| 5 | | | Fur Aneroid | Morn | | 30 | 500 | | Ice Into leads of open water |
| 6 | | | | Eve | | 30 | 400 | | alternately @ 12 M came up to a |
| 7 | | | Fur Holosteus | Morn | | 30 | 100 | | pack of light Ice put the ship |
| 8 | | | | Eve | | 30 | 200 | | Into it and made all sail |
| 9 | | | Thur Fahr | Morn | | 34 | | | to the N.W. saw many Spotted |
| 10 | | | | Eve | | 38 | | | and a few Hair of the Saddleback |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | and Silver species shot & |
| 12 | | | In regard to the Fur Seals seen | | | | | | saved 3 of the latter @ 4 P M |
| 1 | | | to day probably some 35 to 40 | | | | | | had passed through this pack |
| 2 | | | they were all of large size probably | | | | | | Into clear water bore away |
| 3 | | | Bulls and so excessively shy | | | | | | under all sail @ 7 P M wind |
| 4 | | | that they would leave the edge of | | | | | | veering to the West-South-West |
| 5 | | | Ice they were basking on | | | | | | heading N. No Ice in sight |
| 6 | | | and take to the water giving a | | | | | | except a few scattering pieces |
| 7 | | | Mile from the ship and in | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | so Singly instance have we | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | been able to get a shot @ them | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat- 61=00 Long 159=57 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin Sea of 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 28th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Cape Navarin & Thadeus Island Sea Light
S W 30 Miles —

Thursday 28th April

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fm Current | | 30 | 600 |
| | | 30 | 680 |
| Fm Soundings | Mom | 30 | 300 |
| | Eve | 30 | 450 |
| Fm Lead | Mom | 32 | |
| | Eve | 36 | |

Much frost formed on the rigging and sail last night while standing in towards the land I noticed the pack ice moving past the land to the East quite 2 Miles from shore. and from the bearing of the land we are in West longitude again - Strange we do not see a sail - as for the whales I think they are all west of us — and we with a head wind & current & much ice & deep sea on [illegible]

Stood to the S W last night until dark then hauled aback amid scattering ice at 3 a m made all sail to the S W by S ice pack to the East bending to S W. @ 5 a m saw Cape Navarin S W 40 miles stood to the S W until 10 a m when we came to the head of a "bight" with heavy packed ice on both sides open leads to the West and a "water sky" to the S land some 30 miles dist Capes Navarin & Thadeus both in sight. stuck to the South light West wind and clear pleasant weather at 3 P. M. could track heavy ice as far as we could see to the South hauled aback off a point of ice as a thick fog set in could light sails saw a few whales only to day Lat @ noon 61=37 N

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 29th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Along edge of Ice pack In stripes of Ice — | | | | | | Black on diff tacks last night |
| 2 | | | Friday 29th April | | | | | | Amid scattering Ice In stripes |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | At daylight found a point of |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Ice had swingeng around on |
| 5 | | | Yan Arnevid | Morn | 30 | 720 | | | to the pack to the East. threatening |
| 6 | | | | Eve | 30 | 650. | | | to enclose us. Made sail & beat |
| 7 | | | Yan Holsteric | Morn | 30 | 430 | | | to the S.W. to avoid it. All through |
| 8 | | | | Eve | 30 | 400 | | | the day we have been beating to |
| 9 | | | Shen Fahr | Morn | 32 | | | | windward through and around |
| 10 | | | | Eve | 34 | | | | Stripes of Ice until 4 P M we |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | came Into clear water with a |
| 12 | | | A strong breze has been blowing all | | | | | | heavy Pack of Ice trending W.S.W. |
| 1 | | | day down the S.W. and while | | | | | | and to the South of us: under |
| 2 | | | we were sheltered by the Ice it | | | | | | topsails and fore & aft Sails |
| 3 | | | was very smooth and we have | | | | | | with course pushed Every |
| 4 | | | beat a long way to the Westward | | | | | | work to the West to get around |
| 5 | | | having tacked Perhaps 20 times | | | | | | this Ice In towards the land |
| 6 | | | but since we have "struck" the | | | | | | but few seal observed & few |
| 7 | | | open water we find quite a "chop | | | | | | birds. No land visible today |
| 8 | | | Sea" on but as the Swell is | | | | | | weather too glowery |
| 9 | | | Inconsiderable Think there is | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | still a body of Ice to the South but | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | the pack In sight south of us | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | hands W.S.W. | | | | | | Lat 61-33 N Long 169-30 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin N. K. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 30th day of April 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Beating to S.W. along edge of Pack Ice | | | | | | A fresh southerly wind with fog dark gloomy weather and considerable swell on - Under double reefs and jib on diff tacks through the night. the best part of forenoon standing on the wind to W.S.W. amidst small pieces of widely scattered Ice at 10 a.m fog lifted some saw the pack Ice trending to the S.W stood up to it made a tack & stood back towards a point suspected to lay N of Stanley Point tacked or wore shaken out reefs & N sail & set Mainsail and fore & aft sails |
| 2 | | | Saturday 30th April | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Our Aneroid | N | 30-600 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | E | 30.500 | | | | |
| 7 | | | Our Astronomer | N | 30.300 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | E | 30.420 | | | | |
| 9 | | | Thermometer | N | 34- | | | | |
| 10 | | | | E | 36- | | | | |
| 11 | | | This is the second time I have noticed this difference in these barometers | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | big one falling & the other rising a little | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Afternoon much fog wind abating and veering a little to the West. Instrumental observations visible limits of demarkation beyond 2 Miles |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin A.D 1877

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. day of 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Along edge of the Pack off Cape Navarin | | | | | | A fresh Southy wind with a |
| 2 | | | Sunday 1st Day | | | | | | thick fog under double reefs |
| 3 | | | Sun Averred | 30 | 6 00 | | | | on different tacks ammd |
| 4 | | | | 30 | 7 50 | | | | scattering Ice. At daylight |
| 5 | | | Sun Bearing | 30 | 1 40 | | | | saw a sail with Ice. at |
| 6 | | | | 30 | 6 00 | | | | 8 A M spoke her the "Rainbow" |
| 7 | | | Run | 34 | | | | | from Belfast 2 months |
| 8 | | | | 44 | | | | | from San Francisco 80 |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | through the day wind moderate |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | and with "Rainbow" on diff |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | tacks at 5 P M Cape and |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | thick fog at 7 P M clear |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | & light West wind saw the |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | land bearing S W by S 25 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Miles dist Made all sail |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | a point of Ice Makes out |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | to the South ward 5 Isld |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | dist bearing N W Ice pack |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | ranging from West to E ast |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Received 2 Bogans & Cuming Journey bonds | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Gems to be reshipped @ San Francisco | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin N. L. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 22 day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Along edge of Ice Pack - Wind West | | | | | | A. Moderate West wind cloudy we all sail along edge of Ice pack beating to the S.W. during forenoon came in thick fog with strong West wind reduced to double reefs at 2 P.M. stood off to edge of Ice pack which is close and ~~straight N.N.E. & S.S.W.~~ saw the "Rainbow" take it and set colors for me to follow but seeing that he could only sail a few ships lengths & not head beating or sailing make a better course than N.E. I concluded to wait until tomorrow and lay under the lee edge of the pack tonight |
| 2 | | | Saw Arnold | m 30 | 620 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | E 30 | 800 | | | | |
| 4 | | | Saw Atlantic | m 30 | 300 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | E 30 | 480 | | | | |
| 6 | | | Saw Fahn | m 34 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | E 35 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | while lying alongside the pack I noticed much whale feed | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Ice the water - a notable absence | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | of Bird life to day - | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Cape Navarin bore by compass this morning @ 8 a.m. S.W.by W. and seems much nearer than I have seen it before probably 20 to 30 miles - @ dusk the "Rainbow" heading along the edge of the pack & not a quarter of a mile from the edge |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | * Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Foochow ..... towards Cape Navarin Aug. 2. 1881.

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 3d day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Along edge Ice Pack wind west | | | | | | Pack all night under lee of Pack Ice In smooth water with |
| 2 | | | [redacted] | | | | | | a fresh N.E.W. wind and thick |
| 3 | | | Tuesday 3d May | | | | | | fog @ 7 a m fog lifting a little saw |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | ship "Rainbow" where she was yesterday |
| 5 | | | Ran Aneroid | | 30 | 6 20 | | | about 10 ships length Inside the Ice |
| 6 | | | | | " | " | | | and stuck solid. during the |
| 7 | | | Ran Holostein | | 30 | 8 00 | | | forenoon worked along edge of |
| 8 | | | | | " | " | | | Pack W.S.W. some 8 or 10 miles |
| 9 | | | Ran Fahr | | 32 | | | | @ 4 P.M fog lifted some could |
| 10 | | | | | 34 | | | | see strips of open water In to |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | the S.W but a side wind and |
| 12 | | | Struck Ice floats on the rising | | | | | | heavy Pack Ice bars on prospect |
| 1 | | | from the low temperature | | | | | | the Ice now seems to enclose us |
| 2 | | | and fog | | | | | | entirely In a space of some 6 miles |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | of open laying aback along |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | edge of Ice. No birds or seals |
| 5 | | | Heard the notes of a Brown winging | | | | | | seen today |
| 6 | | | his way to the North | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Honolulu towards Cape Navarin A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

14th day of May 187

Amid scattering Ice In ship

~~Thursday 12th May~~
Wednesday -

Bar Aneroid Mon 30.650
Eve 30.450

Bar Aneroid Mon 30=480
Eve 30240

Ther Faht Mon 32
Eve 36

Saw 1st Bowhead Whale

Received papers by the "Hidalgo"

Attack all night on diff Stacks under double reefs In a thick fog @ daylight It cleared up some run off to the E along edge of Ice some 6 miles came to stripes of Ice with open water to the S.W. made sail and worked into the E W with wind S.W. at 9 A M saw 2 sail at 11 A M boarded Brig "Hidalgo" of San Francisco Capt Williams boiling his first whale reports the fleet as follows. Ship "Helen Mary" "Fleetwing" & "Hunter" each with one whale ship John Howland. Dawn & Comd had struck and lost whales and Line only 4 whales taken among them at 2 P.M saw a bowhead lowered In company with the "Rainbow" with no effect Recalled the boats at 3 P.M. a thick fog amid scattering Ice have come to the E W some 15 Miles to day @ 7 laying aback under double reefs

Lat @ Meridian 61=5 N Lon

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin ..... towards Behrings Straits A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 5th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | In open water off Cape Navarin | | | | | | Black all night - and had heavy pieces of scattering Ice. A thick fog and strong Nor west winds double reef and storm sails on diff tacks @ 6 A M fog lifted a little saw the "Mohican" in a floe of Ice with sails clewed up - and the "Rainbow" close by in an open lead steady to the West - the "Rainbow" in company |
| | | | Saw Barques "Abraham Barker" & "Rainbow" New Bedford | | | | | | |
| | | | Thursday 5th May | | | | | | |
| | | | Pm Aneroid | Mom | 30 | 300 | | | |
| | | | | Eve | 30 | 280 | | | |
| | | | Pm Holosteria | Mom | 30 | 250 | | | |
| | | | | Eve | 30 | 000 | | | |
| | | | Thin Lake | M | 32 | | | | |
| | | | | Eve | 36 | | | | |
| | | | Much Ice forms on the Rigging from the fog nights - | | | | | | fog dense @ times lifting and Ice close in stripes @ 3 P. M - came into clear water and fog lifting saw Capes Navarin & Thaddeus from W.N.W to W.S.W. 15 Miles distant bore S.E and set N. E. by E. sail passed the Abraham Barker beating to the South and left the "Rainbow" also working South |
| | | | Saw many Seals on the Ice - | | | | | | |
| | | | Land well covered with Snow - | | | | | | |
| | | | many "Snow Bill" Ducks - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | No Observations - |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Ostrinoje Straits A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 6th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | In Anadir Sea In fog & clear water | | | | | | At dark last night 10.30 P M furled light sails and laid aback clear all night and moon in first quarter shining bright |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | In Amerid | N | 30.200 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | E | 30.100 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | In Holsteria | N | 29.900 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | 29.820 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | In Sea | N | 32 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | E | 34 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Much fog and light - full of snow | | | | | | at 4 A M saw a sperm whale |
| 3 | | | wind fresh SE - | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | saw a number of whales going | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | quickly to the N & Eastward and | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | from the peculiar shade of the | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | water probably many have passed | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | that we have not seen - as it | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | is almost impossible to see a spout | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cabo Navarino ..... towards Hakodadi Straits of Q. 1881.

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | In sight of land off Stone Bay | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Pm Aneroid | | | "n | 30 000 | |
| 5 | | | | | | E | 29 800 | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Pm Holystein | | | N | 29 800 | |
| 8 | | | | | | E | " 350 | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Then Saw | | | N | 32 | |
| 11 | | | | | | E | 32 | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Received from Barque John Rowland" | | | | | |
| 10 | | | 1 box Cognac brandy Lunes to be returned | | | | | |
| 11 | | | @ San Francisco | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |

REMARKS. 7th day of May 187

laid aback until daylight heading to the Eastward steering Made all sail to the N @ 9 A M bore S E wind S E and standing to the Eastward at 12 M saw heavy pack ice standing East and West saw also to the West at 1 P M spoke Barque "Pacific" had struck and lost a whale at 2 spoke Barque "John Rowland" bolding her first whale had struck and lost 7 whales with lines reft Steamer "Belvidere" had struck & lost 2 whales & picked up a "Stinker" (S E dead whale Helen Mar 1/2 whale Steamer 1/2 whale "Coral" 1 whale at 3 P M spoke Barque "Sea Breeze" No whale & remained 2 M on until dark wind light S E Land in sight S E

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Flattery towards Fishing Grounds N. P. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 5th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A Moderate S E Wind & |
| 2 | | | Sunday 5th May | | | | | | clear weather standing |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | to the Eastward under Mod |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | sail at daylight saw whale |
| 5 | | | Ran Inverid | | | 29 800 | | | lowered & Boats Struck and |
| 6 | | | | | | 29.900 | | | saved one to the Larboard |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | boat while cutting saw |
| 8 | | | Ran Holsteins | | M | 29 600 | | | More whales lowered 3d Mate |
| 9 | | | | | E | 29 700 | | | down who struck and |
| 10 | | | Ran Lahaina | | No | 32 or | | | saved one to waist boat |
| 11 | | | | | Variation | 34 | | | and while taking him |
| 12 | | | | | Due | 2 E | | | alongside one came up |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | alongside of him at 6. 30 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | finished cutting saw |
| 3 | | | Took on 1st & and 2d Boatheads | | | | | | Sail 3 cutting and the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | hand all alongshore to the |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | S with heavy Sea between |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | us and it |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | So Observations. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Behrings Straits A.D. 1881-

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 9th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Monday 9th May | | | | | | Light-S.E wind and clear Under double reefs aback with East- Emp.s in chasing away the head - At 6 A.M saw whales lowered struck & saved a bull whale to Bow boat through the day emp.s in Cutting with 2 boats off saw many whales going quick S.E. saw in sight to the South and found to the S.W & S.E some 35 to 40 mile S. Sail in sight all more or less Emp.s in whaling this evening we laid aback watching for a chance to catch a whale as they pass N.- having been at the Masthead all day there was no opportunity to take observations |
| | | | Pm Aneroid | In | | | 30-000 | | |
| | | | | | | | 30 100 | | |
| | | | Pm Holosteric | In | | | 29 700 | | |
| | | | | Ex | | | 29 800 | | |
| | | | Thm 32 all day | | | | | | |
| | | | Took on 3d "Growhead" | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Behring Straits A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 10th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light baffling N E airs and |
| 2 | | | Tuesday 10th May | | | | | | clear weather at 6 A M |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | lowered for whales and have |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | boats down all day without |
| 5 | | | Sun A | 30-000 | | | | | success. Afternoon calm |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | See in sight to the S & E of |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | us and whales all seem |
| 8 | | | Sun H | 29 700 | | | | | to be working to the S E |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Saw the "Thomas Hope" "Viking" |
| 10 | | | Thur | 26 | | | | | and the "Pacific" "John Howland" |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | and Steamer "Belvedere" |
| 12 | | | Intensely cold all day | | | | | | each take a whale but we |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | could not catch one |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | ourselves. Land some 25 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Miles distant. Saw a |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | number of whales going |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | quick. At 7 P M lost sight of |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | boats and commenced |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | boiling. Having been at the |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | mast head all day have |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | taken no observations |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | [illegible] |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Behrings Straits N. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 11th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wednesday May 11th | | | | | | Light baffling airs and calm |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | under M Royal working along |
| 3 | | | Var | N.N.W. 30. 000 | | | | | the shore ice to the Eastward |
| 4 | | | | " E 29. 900 | | | | | At 6 A M saw whales lowered |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | 4 boats struck and saved |
| 6 | | | Var | N N W 29 650 | | | | | one to the Leeward boat |
| 7 | | | | " E 29 500 | | | | | towed him 3 miles to the ship |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | and cut him in just 2 hours |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | saw several whales and St |
| 10 | | | Shore Take | N 28 | | | | | Lawrence Island the latter to |
| 11 | | | | E 32. | | | | | the East and the former going |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | to the East quick. saw quite a |
| 1 | | | Very smooth but intensely cold | | | | | | number of them. 5 sail in |
| 2 | | | Ice forming around outside of | | | | | | sight and all bearing |
| 3 | | | ship @ water's edge | | | | | | East & West heads of "Plover Bay" |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | in sight N E by E. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Spoke Bruyn "John Howland" |
| 6 | | | Took one 4th "Bowhead whale" - | | | | | | 6 whales - At Masthead |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | all day too busy to take |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | observations |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations - |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Plover Bay A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

day of 12th May 187

Thursday 12th May

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bar A | M | 29. | 900 | |
| | E | 30 | 000 | |
| Bar H | M | 29 | 600 | |
| | E | 29 | 750 | |
| Ther | M | 28 | | |
| | Eve | 30 | | |

Intensely cold all day and night - Ice forming outside ship

Light baffling airs clear weather Plover Bay NE by E some 20 miles plain Ice slight with solid pack Ice all along shore which makes in to the East some 2 Miles from us and then sweeps around South & West as far as we can see - on both sides of us N & S some 5 miles distant the solid pack. a number of whale seen going quick to the E & towards this steady all 5 ships have lowered repeatedly but only the "Thomas Pope" struck and lost his line. A boat from him in the evening came to us. repts arriving off Cape Behring 3d of May seeing many whale did not took 6 - ships Alexander Phoebe with one live & one dead whale attached all day no observations. Evening working West Ice closing together -

Rept of the 5 ships in sight

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Viz | "Thomas Pope" | 6 whales | 100 bp | |
| " | "John Howland" | 6 do | 100 " | |
| " | "Sea Breeze" | 2 " | | |
| " | "Pacific" | 2 " | 80 " | |
| " | "Phebe" | 2 " | 200 " | |

Whales going quick N & E Friday 13th about 2 hours all passed us

To day for the first time this year I heard the musical notes of the "Ca Ca We" (Native) or "Swallow tailed" duck - a forcible reminder of "Plover Bay" and my last experience! as these birds are most plentiful there and to my observation are inseparable with the innovation -

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin ..... towards Plover Bay A.D. 187

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 13th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 13th May | | | | | | light baffling airs cloudy in fogg of Sword. under all sail working west- they 2 packs of ice comming togather. Emp Ice boiling & stowing down main hold to 5 sail in sight- all boiling to Plover Bay bears by compass N.E.N. 25 Miles. all the vessels in sight have lowered their boats today for whales going quick without success have seen none ourselves. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Bpn Aneroid | N | | 30 | 200 | | |
| 4 | | | | E | | " | " | | |
| 5 | | | Bpn Helsterius | N | | 29 | 900 | | |
| 6 | | | | E | | 30 | 000 | | |
| 7 | | | Shen Take | N | | 30 | | | |
| 8 | | | | E | | 32 | | | |
| 9 | | | Intensely cold Pumps & the | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | "Scuttle butt" froze solid | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Gauges of whale oil stowed this | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | day in "ground tier" lower | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Main hold. Viz. | | 330 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | 168 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | 306 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | 360 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | 1763 gallons | | or 55 bbls 22½ | | |
| 7 | | | Humpback oil forward | | 733 " | | " 23 | 8½ | |
| 8 | | | | | 249 Total | | 78 | 31. | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

No observations

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Plover Bay A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 14th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Light baffling winds cloudy |
| 2 | | | Saturday 14th May | | | | | | weather & snow falling occasionally |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | Under all sail working along |
| 4 | | | Pm Aneroid | N | | 30 | 120 | | the Ice to the westward, Pack |
| 5 | | | | E | | 30 | 230 | | on both sides trending East |
| 6 | | | Pm Observation | N | | 29 | 850 | | and west 4 sail in sight |
| 7 | | | | E | | 30 | 100 | | and all boiling. the Captains |
| 8 | | | Then | N | | 32 | | | of the "John Howland" and |
| 9 | | | | E | | 30 | | | "Thomas Dove" on board all day |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Employed in boiling and stowing |
| 11 | | | Pack Ice on both sides trending | | | | | | down in lower main hold |
| 12 | | | to East and West No land in | | | | | | No whales seen today |
| 1 | | | sight obscured by mist | | | | | | At 6 PM a Moderate breeze from |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | the Northy |
| 3 | | | Barges of oil stowed to day in | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Lower Main hold viz | | | 181 | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | 303 | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 208 | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | 363 | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | 255 | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | 332 | | | |
| 10 | | | | | Total | 1645 | 52 | 4 | |
| 11 | | | | | Last amount | 1763 | 55 | 22½ | |
| 12 | | | | | Grand Total | 3408 | 107 | 29½ | |
| 13 | | | | | Humpback | 733 | 23 | 8½ | |
| 14 | | | | | Amount on board | 4141 | 131 | 6½ | No Observation |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin ... towards "Plover Bay" — A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 15th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 15th May | | | | | | baffling Northerly winds cloudy & cold Sundries in & gallant sail working along to the westward all 3 of yesterdays fleet in sight the "John Howland" only now hoving at 10 A.M went on board of her and we both run back with Eastward along the Lee at 6 P.M saw 2 Bowheads going with S.E. in to the land which was in sight some 25 miles dist lowered 4 boats in co with "John Howland" with no success Ends in boiling and stowing oil in lower main hold during night tugging about along edge of Ice |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Bow Aneroid | N | 30. | 250 | | | |
| 4 | | | " | E | 30 | 350 | | | |
| 5 | | | Bow Holsteins | N | 30 | 050 | | | |
| 6 | | | " | E | 30 | 100 | | | |
| 7 | | | Stern Take | | 25 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Saw Bowhead whales going ginch S.E. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Gauges of oil stowed this day in lower main hold viz | | 184 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | 334 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | 332 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | 368 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | 307 | | | | |
| | | | | | 220 | | | | |
| | | | | | 330 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | 2075 | Bbls = 65 | gal 27½ | | |
| 5 | | | Last amount brought forward | | 3408 | 107 | 29½ | | |
| 6 | | | | | 5483 | 173 | 25½ | | |
| 7 | | | Humpback " " | | 733 | 23 | 8½ | | |
| 8 | | | Grand Total | | 6216 | 197 | 2½ | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations — |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Plover Bay A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 16th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Monday 16th May | | | | | | Light-baffling winds, cloudy & extremely cold salt & fresh water freezing on deck & cutlery Butt pump frozen solidly. Under M.S.F. sail on diff tacks, amidst and along edge of Bay on Northern hand which tends to the Westward Ent the boiling and stowing down the Main hatchway they "Titus Howland" the light-tending and they "Thomas Lopez" cutting her 7th whale - Sighted a Screw steamer light-South bound Wotkyn Anvil and cloudy gloomy weather, running along the edge of the Bay to the Westward saw the land @ noon "Cape Achen" bearing by Compass N by E 45° mile away back the all along there at 10 P M very thick snow-storm laid aback |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Jas Anerwid | M | 30.250 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | E | 30.200 | | | | |
| 5 | | | Jas Holsteric | M | 30.100 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | E | 29.900 | | | | |
| 7 | | | Thos Lake | M | 28 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | E | 30 - | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Gauges of oil casks filled this day | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | In hold Main hatch | | | 369 | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | 328 | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 330 | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | 345 | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | 332 | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | 1704 | 54 | 03 | |
| 5 | | | Last amount- | | | 5483 | 173 | 25½ | |
| 6 | | | | | | 7187 | 227 | 28½ | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat - 63 45 N Long 174 - 32 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Plover Bay A. D. 1881—

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 17 day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday 15th | May | | | | | Light Southerly wind and snow |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | falling Lying aback to the West |
| 3 | | | Run Amended | N | | 30 | 200 | | & 2 a.m. a west wind and clear |
| 4 | | | | E | | 30 | 220 | | saw Cape Achen with North and |
| 5 | | | Run Volostnoe | N | | 29 | 900 | | Sea tending towards the land |
| 6 | | | | E | | 30 | 050 | | Made all sail on that direction |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | & 3 a.m. a Bowhead Towed 2 |
| 8 | | | Run Sabo | N | | 34 | | | boats alongside. Two more |
| 9 | | | | E | | 44 | | | stood towards the land, |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | hauling within about 10 Miles |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | when we beat up on a lead |
| 12 | | | Gauges of oil showed in lower Main | | | | | | with sea all around here we |
| 1 | | | hold this day Viz | | 361 | | | | found the "John Howland" "Pacific" |
| 2 | | | | | 138 | | | | "Arlen Mar" "Rainbow" "Bothnia" "Light |
| 3 | | | | | 331 | | | | & "Hidalgo" this P. Rose ashore and |
| 4 | | | | | 208 | | | | this J. H. only boiling — at 6 P.M. |
| 5 | | | | | 238 | | | | a light East air Kelsen Land |
| 6 | | | | | 340 | | | | 10 " Wide dist — at 1 a.m. |
| 7 | | | | | 252 | | | | finished boiling. Employed |
| 8 | | | | | 284 | | | | forenoon in stowing down |
| 9 | | | | | 2152 | Bbls 68 | gals 10 | | |
| 10 | | | Last Amount | | 7187 | 227 | 28½ | | |
| 11 | | | Grand Total — | | 9339 | 296 | 17½ | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observation |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., N. Y.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Plover Bay A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

18th day of May 187

Wednesday 18th May

From Anevrir 30 Leeu

From Awolsteen 30 2eu

From Saka N 28 Eu 36

Took on 5th Provhead Wday

a light East wind Smooth Sea Intensly cold and cloudy Weather under Wsquallsails aback on diff tacks at the head of a "bight of Sea" @ 7 a M ran off with SW Sail 10 Sail 2 biling at 11 a m saw a still whale lowered 4 boats struck and killed one Instantly W the Leadsmans boat took Skin W the chin and at 12 Noon left 2 had finished cutting Steering Sea 1 & 3/4 Knots engaged a boat from the "Thomas Hope" repls her with 9 whales Canoes off in the evening from "John Howland" bay Many Whales Seen along the coast last Monday afternoon clear & calm Cape Achen S & W 17 10 Miles

Lat Observations

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

S. S. Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape Navarin towards Plover Bay A.D. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 19th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday 19th May | | | | | | A light Southerly wind baffling |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | clear and very cold Under Main Royal on |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | diff tacks along edge of |
| 4 | | | Sun | 30 = 400 | | | | | Scattering Ice. Ent Ice boiling |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | at 10 a m ran through the Ice |
| 6 | | | Sun | 30 = 100 | | | | | into clear water and bore for |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | "West Head" of Plover Bay |
| 8 | | | Sun M | 28 & 40 - | | | | | Carried and a whaleboat |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | from "East head" shipped |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | 3 Natives. viz "Shoalwater" |
| 11 | | | Arrived off "Plover Bay" | | | | | | "Sam Brown" "Kudakin" |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | gave each a box Tobacco & a |
| 1 | | | Engaged 3 Natives All Crew | | | | | | Tin of Molasses in advance |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Evening cloudy with light |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | flurries of Snow. Tides except the |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | Ship within 3 times her length |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | of the West Point off East head to |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | the Eastward. and with the |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | swell and baffling winds |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | had hard work to avoid |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | the rocks Sam to sail our |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | boat & Bob Brown Plover |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Clear & Observations |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from "Plover Bay" towards "Cape East" A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | A fresh S.W. wind gloomy with |
| 2 | | | Friday 20th May | | | | | | falling snow. Ends Hospital |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | sail working & the Eastward |
| 4 | | | The Arnevid | N | 30-400 | | | | one sail in sight and some |
| 5 | | | | E | 30-300 | | | | scattering Ice with South |
| 6 | | | The Holstein | N | 30-100 | | | | At 10 A.M. finished boiling |
| 7 | | | | E | 30-000 | | | | Empd in "stowing down" in |
| 8 | | | The Fahn | N | 34 to 34 | | | | Main lower hold - At 12 M |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | bore S.E. @ 2.30 passed nothing |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | Isle of Ludwin South - seeing ice |
| 11 | | | Empd of oil casks stowed in lower | | | | | | makes from this point to the South |
| 12 | | | Main hold viz | | 308 | | | | as far as we steered At 3 P.M. |
| 1 | | | | | 112 | | | | with clear water on each side |
| 2 | | | | | 336 | | | | at 5-30. reefed to double |
| 3 | | | | | 280 | | | | reefs and jib and hoisted to |
| 4 | | | | | 330 | Bbls | Gals | | wind S.S.E. Much snow |
| 5 | | | | | 1937 | 61 | 15½ | | falling |
| 6 | | | Last Amount brought forward | | 9339 | 296 | 17½ | | |
| 7 | | | Total amount | | 11276 | 358 | 1½ | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations — |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from "Plover Bay" towards Cape East Lat. 1887

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 21st day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Saturday 21st May | | | | | | At 2 a m wind came out west and cleared off. Made all sail on the wind on diff tacks Emp in stowing down in lower main hold. Land all along to the West at 7 P m South Head of "St Lawrence Bay" bore S to 10 miles steering S by E throughout the day clear pleasant weather but little ice in the straits apparently and that well off from the land the "Thomas Pope" and 2 other sail in sight at 8 P m a light air from S W. |
| | | | Bm Aneroid | N | | 30.280 | | | |
| | | | | E | | 30.500 | | | |
| | | | Bm Holosteric | N | | 29.950 | | | |
| | | | | E | | 30.280 | | | |
| | | | Thermometer | N | | 34 | | | |
| | | | | E | | 40 | | | |
| | | | Gauges of oil casks stowed in lower Mining hold this day viz | | | | 180 | | |
| | | | | | | | 125 | | |
| | | | | | | | 130 | | |
| | | | | | | | 228 | | |
| | | | | | | | 268 | | |
| | | | | | | 931 | 931 | | 29=17½ |
| | | | Last amt forward | | | 1276 | 358 | 1½ | |
| | | | Total Amount | | | 2207 | 387 | 19 | |
| | | | One village cask has about 3 bbls in it. Gauge not taken here | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lat 66 10 N Long 170 59 West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from St Lawrence Bay ... towards East Cape of Asia ... A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 22d day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Monday 22d | May | | | | | A Moderate Southly wind with light |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | fall of snow under main Royal |
| 3 | | | Bar Aneroid | N | 30.430 | | | | to the S.E. @ 7 A M North Head of |
| 4 | | | | E | 30.320 | | | | St Lawrence Bay W 10 miles Cape |
| 5 | | | Bar Holostoric | N | 30.250 | | | | East and the Diomedes and 12 |
| 6 | | | | E | 30.120 | | | | Sail in sight the "Rainbow" "Coral" |
| 7 | | | Thm Fahr | N | 34 | | | | and Thomas Lee boiling at |
| 8 | | | | E | 36 | | | | 7 A M went on board the "Coral" |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | boiling her 4th whale at |
| 10 | | | Received from Barque "Coral" | | | | | | 10 A M Latter comencing wind |
| 11 | | | 2 barrels Molasses - 1 do Vinegar | | | | | | increasing with fog Afternoon |
| 12 | | | 1 bolt 7/8 No 3 cotton canvas | | | | | | fresh South wind North fog |
| 1 | | | 3 tins grind-Boly and a bundle | | | | | | reduced Sail to double reefs |
| 2 | | | of Papers Ex H. E. Wright & Co and | | | | | | jib and M. S. M. Staysail |
| 3 | | | a Letter from Mrs Barker | | | | | | Passed Barque "La Paz" and |
| 4 | | | dated 18th December "Waimate" | | | | | | a barque we called "The Atlantic" |
| 5 | | | New Zealand - | | | | | | a strong current setting through |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | the straits with a cold snow |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Latitude & scattering Ice around |
| 8 | | | Delivered to Barque "Coral" | | | | | | on diff tacks - |
| 9 | | | 15-20 H Boxes Tobacco | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations - |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from St Lawrence Bay towards East Cape Asia A.D 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 23d day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Monday 23d May | | | | | | a strong southy wind with fog at |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | times lifting on diff tacks under |
| 3 | | | Pm Anmid | | | 30 | 200 | | double reefs & jib South Head & Cape |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | East Ln sight. 9 sail also. saw |
| 5 | | | Pm Holostnoi | | | 29 | 960 | | the "Athodere" at Anchor off Pountin |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | looking. at 12.30 bore SE for |
| 7 | | | Then Take | | | 32 & 34 | | | Cape East banged Ln clear |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | water and run around to |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | cruising for whaling where we |
| 10 | | | At Anchor off [illegible] | | | | | | anchored at 6 Pm Ln co |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | with the "Hannes Tahmen" Ln 14 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | fathoms water strong wind |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | ship dragging let go Harbour |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Anchor also. Canoes |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | to ships Runners of this |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | two whaling ships having been |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | seen off Wankarem River |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | East wards Ln this bay & |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | completely crushed in more |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | ice |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

No observations

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL ~~from~~ At Anchor — towards "Woolin" East Coast of Asia 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 24th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tuesday 24th May | | | | | | A strong South wind with thick cloudy weather and snow falling at times At Anchor with both Bowers all chains out on Port anchor. Starboard anchor just under foot—At 12 M calm have up Starboard Anchor. Afternoon a strong South wind again with snow. Ship in trading with the Natives the "Coral" Hunter and "Thos Soper" came in and anchored both very near abreast the Ships but to the West where the "Jessie" was wrecked quite close Makes out from the land a vessel at anchor towards Jake Lake East— |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Pm Emerald | 30 | 2 00 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | 30 | 0 00 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Pm Holstein | 29 | 8 50 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | 29 | 1/30 | | | | |
| 8 | | | Then Ship | 38 | — | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL ~~from~~ @ Anchor off "Ovalin" ~~towards~~ East Cape Asia A. D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 23~~th~~ day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wednesday 25th May | | | | | | @ Anchor in 16 fthm water off the |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Village during night Ht begins |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | on to blow hard from S.S.E. |
| 4 | | | Fm Anvoid 29.650 | | | | | | this dragging let go the second |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Anchor again 2 Canoes off all |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | Night — too rough to go ashore |
| 7 | | | Fm Hobotare 29.450 | | | | | | Much snow falling |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | at times very cold and cold |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | Received Information from |
| 10 | | | Thu Taho 34 — | | | | | | the natives regarding the |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Whaling Vessels |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Natives state 2 derelict whalers | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | crushed by ice and full of | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | water made their appearance | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | off Wankarem River last | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | November during the full | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Moon — Many bodies of crew | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | were found on deck rigging | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | and covered with ice — | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from Cape East towards Whaling ground in Arctic

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 26th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday 26th | May | | | | | During the night- wind |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | gradualy subsided and |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | veered around to the N |
| 4 | | | Pm Arenuit | 29 | 800 | | | | at 5- A.M. all of us got under |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | weight- and stood out |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | towards East Cape saw |
| 7 | | | Pm Holsteric | 29 | 650 | | | | a Pbsack whale and |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | lost him- scattering Ice |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | 12 sail in sight- all over |
| 10 | | | Then Take | 34 | — | | | | towards the Diomede |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | Canes off from East Cape |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | with fiddle. Under reefed |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | sail- at diff times spoke "Pm |
| 2 | | | Standing off "East Cape" | | | | | | "Pbreeder" of New Bedford Capt Owen |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | 3 live whales and 2 "Hunkers" |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | "Thomas Pope" In co at 10 PM |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | Fortety co and Lave aback |
| 6 | | | Diomedes round 12 sail 2 sight | | | | | | 5 miles East of East cape |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | wind Increasing from the |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | N Furled light sails |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | Lat @ Noon 65 - 55 N Lon |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from "East Cape of Asia" towards Arctic Whaling grounds — A.D. 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 27th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Friday 27th May | | | | | | Wind freshening during night with fog and drove from the South'd reduced sail to double reefs and storm sails on diff tacks. At 4 PM saw East Cape and Senyue Shoes Close aboard to the Westward very full & drove and very Keen and raw |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Fm Emerald | 30 — | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Fm Holsteinia | 29 720 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Fm Fisher | 34 — | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Evening this night — Mr Dominge 4th Officer gave John Baker a boatsteerer a good kicking for shirking his work and abusive language — I regret he did not give him more for the fellow has been shirking for this for some time — | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Received Letters yesterday p/s Belvedere |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R | Lon. by. Ob |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

S. S Arnheim, Stationer, No. 8 Stewart St., S. F.

JOURNAL from "Cape East" towards "Cumberland Sound" Arctic Ocean 1881

| H | K | F | COURSES. | WINDS. | Leeway. | Variation. | Bar. | Ther. | REMARKS. 28th day of May 187 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday 28th | May | | | | | A fresh S.W. wind cold with full of snow under double reefed main |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | & fore tacks aback saw several |
| 3 | | | 3pm Enerved | | 29 | 900 | | | Whales going to the S & E but did |
| 4 | | | | | 3 | 000 | | | not have chance to chase with |
| 5 | | | 4 am Saturday | | 29 | 900 | | | a subsiding wind East Cape |
| 6 | | | | | 4 | " | | | B.I. bearing S.E. 1/2 E 12 miles |
| 7 | | | 8 am Calm | N | 32 | 00 | | | saw a whale "still" lowered |
| 8 | | | | E | 40 | 00 | | | & backs struck, and saved |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | a whale to Arctic boat who |
| 10 | | | Took on the whales | | | | | | was capsized by the whale |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | when he came up from |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | the bottom Calm finished |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | cutting by ~~dock~~ 6 P.M saw |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | another Stiff whale but he |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | was calm so did not lower |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | See all along the Eastern |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | board - Fitz "Rock Rope" to |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | the S and E and S.E to the S |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | Commencing at Triangle |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | Straits - Calm all Hours |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | No Observations - |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. by D. R. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Continuation of the

Lieut. Wales' Log Book of

"Virginia Creek" 1850